NOTICE OF OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET ACTION

Madeleine Clayton 07/02/2002
Departmental Forms Clearance Officer
Office of the Chief Information Officer
14th and Constitution Ave. NW.
Room 6086
Washington, DC 20230

In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act, OMB has taken the following action on your request for approval of a revision of an information collection received on 05/10/2002.

TITLE: Alaska Region Logbook Family of Forms

AGENCY FORM NUMBER(S): None

ACTION: APPROVED WITHOUT CHANGE

OMB NO.: 0648-0213

EXPIRATION DATE: 07/31/2005

BURDEN:	RESPONSES	HOURS	COSTS(\$,000)
Previous	82,450	45,086	211
New	76,846	32,329	128
Difference	-5,604	-12,757	-83
Program Chang	ge	-3,990	-15
Adjustment		-8,767	-68

TERMS OF CLEARANCE: None

OMB Authorizing Official Title

Donald R. Arbuckle Deputy Administrator, Office of

Information and Regulatory Affairs

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT SUBMISSION

Please read the instructions before completing this form. For additional forms or assistance in completing this form, contact your agency's

Paperwork Clearance Officer. Send two copies of this form, the collection instrument to be reviewed, the supporting statement, and any additional documentation to: Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Docket Library, Room 10102, 725 17th Street NW, Washington, DC 20503. 1. Agency/Subagency originating request 2. OMB control number b. [] None 3. Type of information collection (*check one*) Type of review requested (check one) Regular submission a. [b. [Emergency - Approval requested by ____ a. [] New Collection Delegated b. [] Revision of a currently approved collection c. [] Extension of a currently approved collection 5. Small entities Will this information collection have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities? [] Yes [] No d. [] Reinstatement, without change, of a previously approved collection for which approval has expired e. [] Reinstatement, with change, of a previously approved collection for which approval has expired 6. Requested expiration date f. [] Existing collection in use without an OMB control number a. [] Three years from approval date b. [] Other Specify: For b-f, note Item A2 of Supporting Statement instructions 7. Title 8. Agency form number(s) (if applicable) 9. Keywords 10. Abstract 11. Affected public (Mark primary with "P" and all others that apply with "x") 12. Obligation to respond (check one) a. __Individuals or households d. ___Farms
b. __Business or other for-profite. ___Federal Government] Voluntary Business or other for-profite. Federal Government

Not-for-profit institutions f. State, Local or Tribal Government Required to obtain or retain benefits 1 Mandatory 13. Annual recordkeeping and reporting burden 14. Annual reporting and recordkeeping cost burden (in thousands of a. Number of respondents b. Total annual responses a. Total annualized capital/startup costs 1. Percentage of these responses b. Total annual costs (O&M) collected electronically c. Total annualized cost requested c. Total annual hours requested d. Current OMB inventory d. Current OMB inventory e. Difference e. Difference f. Explanation of difference f. Explanation of difference 1. Program change 1. Program change 2. Adjustment 2. Adjustment 16. Frequency of recordkeeping or reporting (check all that apply) 15. Purpose of information collection (Mark primary with "P" and all others that apply with "X") a. [] Recordkeeping b. [] Third party disclosure] Reporting a. ___ Application for benefits Program planning or management 1. [] On occasion 2. [] Weekly Program evaluation f. Research 3. [] Monthly General purpose statistics g. Regulatory or compliance 4. [] Quarterly 5. [] Semi-annually 6. [] Annually 7. [] Biennially 8. [] Other (describe) 18. Agency Contact (person who can best answer questions regarding 17. Statistical methods Does this information collection employ statistical methods the content of this submission) [] Yes [] No Phone:

OMB 83-I 10/95

19. Certification for Paperwork Reduction Act Submissions

On behalf of this Federal Agency, I certify that the collection of information encompassed by this request complies with 5 CFR 1320.9

NOTE: The text of 5 CFR 1320.9, and the related provisions of 5 CFR 1320.8(b)(3), appear at the end of the instructions. *The certification is to be made with reference to those regulatory provisions as set forth in the instructions.*

The following is a summary of the topics, regarding the proposed collection of information, that the certification covers:

- (a) It is necessary for the proper performance of agency functions;
- (b) It avoids unnecessary duplication;
- (c) It reduces burden on small entities;
- (d) It used plain, coherent, and unambiguous terminology that is understandable to respondents;
- (e) Its implementation will be consistent and compatible with current reporting and recordkeeping practices;
- (f) It indicates the retention period for recordkeeping requirements;
- (g) It informs respondents of the information called for under 5 CFR 1320.8(b)(3):
 - (i) Why the information is being collected;
 - (ii) Use of information;
 - (iii) Burden estimate;
 - (iv) Nature of response (voluntary, required for a benefit, mandatory);
 - (v) Nature and extent of confidentiality; and
 - (vi) Need to display currently valid OMB control number;
- (h) It was developed by an office that has planned and allocated resources for the efficient and effective management and use of the information to be collected (see note in Item 19 of instructions);
- (i) It uses effective and efficient statistical survey methodology; and
- (j) It makes appropriate use of information technology.

If you are unable to certify compliance with any of the provisions, identify the item below and explain the reason in Item 18 of the Supporting Statement.

Signature of Senior Official or designee Date

OMB 83-I 10/95

Agency Certification (signature of Assistant Administrator, Deputy Assistant Administrator, Line Office Chief Information Officer, head of MB staff for L.O.s, or of the Director of a Program or StaffOffice)		
Signature	Date	
Signature of NOAA Clearance Officer		
Signature	Date	

SUPPORTING STATEMENT For Renewal of the ALASKA REGION LOGBOOK FAMILY OF FORMS

OMB Number 0648-0213

Prepared by
National Marine Fisheries Service
Alaska Region



May 2002

INTRODUCTION

Beginning with the passage of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act in 1976, the Secretary of Commerce (Secretary) has undertaken a set of objectives for the conservation and management of marine fishery resources. Under this stewardship role of one of the Nation's natural resources, the Secretary was given certain regulatory authorities to ensure the most beneficial uses of these resources. One of the regulatory steps taken to carry out the conservation and management objectives is the requirement for recordkeeping and reporting (R&R) by users of the resources.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) manages the groundfish fisheries in the exclusive economic zone off Alaska under the Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and the Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (BSAI). The Magnuson-Stevens Act authorizes the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) to prepare and amend fishery management plans (FMPs) for any fishery in waters under its jurisdiction. Regulations governing U.S. fisheries and implementing the FMPs appear at 50 CFR parts 600 and 679.

The R&R collection-of-information system is a dynamic system developed by the Council in close coordination with the fishing industry. The Council formed a Data Gathering Committee to oversee the development of elements to be included in the R&R program. Members of this committee were drawn from the Council and its industry Advisory Panel. Consequently, this program was developed largely by individuals representing the industry that is impacted by the R&R requirements. The NMFS, Alaska Region manages the commercial groundfish harvests off

1

Alaska based on an annual total allowable catch (TAC) or quota in round weight. Management of each quota is monitored through this collection-of-information .

JUSTIFICATION

The following 18 responses provide the justification for use of the NMFS R&R system.

1. Explain the circumstances that make the collection of information necessary.

Regulations implementing this collection-of-information system require participants in groundfish fisheries to record fisheries activities in logbooks and to summarize and report those activities to NMFS on forms. To minimize the recordkeeping costs associated with fishery management requirements, the logbooks are designed to provide a convenient method to enter information that serves both the business needs of the fishing industry and data base requirements of NMFS. Vessels under 60 ft length overall are not required to maintain logbooks or submit reports. NMFS provides 6 different types of logbook and one electronic logbook for use by the industry to record and report groundfish information.

Multiple self-copy logsheets are distributed to the processor, observer program, and Office of Law Enforcement (OLE).

Currently, processors summarize information from daily cumulative production logbooks (DCPLs) and fax weekly production reports (WPRs), daily production reports (DPRs) (when requested), check-in/check-out reports, product transfer reports (PTRs), and vessel activity reports (VARs) to the Regional Administrator by satellite communications and by land line, where the information is entered into the Alaska Region database. As an option, NMFS will provide to processors on request a software program to create and submit electronic WPRs and check-in/check-out reports.

Uses of the information collected through this process are shown in the following table:

			Management		
Logbook or form type	Observer coverage	Enforcement verification	Inseason catch	Biological evaluation and stock assessment	Economic evaluation
Catcher Vessel DFL ¹	X	X	X	X	X
Catcher/Processor DCPL ²	X	X	X	X	X
Mothership DCPL ²	X	X	X	X	X
Shoreside Processor DCPL ²	X	X	X	X	X
Buying station report		X	X		
Weekly Production Report		X	X	X	X
Daily Production Report			X		
Product transfer report		X			
Check-in report/check-out report		X	X		
Vessel Activity Report		X	X		
Mothership ADF&G Fish Tickets		X	X	X	X

¹DFL=daily fishing logbook

Catcher Vessel Trawl Gear DFL

The operator of a catcher vessel using trawl gear must maintain a DFL for trawl gear.

Page number

Date

Name, ADF&G vessel registration number, and Federal fisheries permit number of vessel

Name and signature of operator

If inactive, start and end dates of inactive period, and reason for inactivity

Gear type used for harvest

Crew size

Federal reporting area, and whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Observers

Number of observers onboard

Name and cruise number of each observer

Management program, if YES, circle type and indicate identification number

Catch by haul information

Haul number

Time and begin position of gear deployment (date of deployment is given by date of logsheet)

Date, time, and end position of gear retrieval

Average sea depth

²DCPL=daily cumulative production logbook

Average gear depth

Target species code

Estimated total round catch weight of haul (circle lb or mt)

Catch delivery information

Whether delivery is unsorted cod end or presorted at sea.

If presorted at sea, enter discarded/disposition species information

Discard/disposition species information

Whether records are in pounds or metric tons

Daily total of discard/disposition by species and product codes

Balance forward

Cumulative total since last delivery

Delivery information

Delivery date

ADF&G fish ticket number

Recipient's name and ADF&G processor code.

Catcher vessel trawl gear DFL, Respondent	
Estimated number of catcher vessels	355
Average recording time/catcher vessel	(18 min = .30 hr)
Average number of fishing days/catcher vessel/year	34
Total annual responses	12,070
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)	\$20/hr
Total Time requirement for all responses (355 x 34 x .3)	3,621 hr
Cost for maintenance of DFL (\$20 x 3,621hr)	\$72,420
Cost to submit DFL sheets by mail each quarter	\$2.50
Cost to Respondent to submit DFL by mail (\$2.50 x 4 x 355)	\$3,550
Cost to file and retain DFL (1 hr/wk x 52 x \$20)	\$1,040
Cost to Respondent to file and retain DFL (\$1,040 x 355)	\$369,200
Total personnel cost	\$441,620
Total miscellaneous cost	\$3,550

Catcher Vessel trawl gear DFL, Federal Government	
Estimated number of catcher vessels	355
Number of quarterly submittals/catcher vessel/year	4
Time requirement for review, data entry, and	(3 min = .05 hr)
filing of each quarterly submittal	
Time requirement to prepare and mail one DFL	(30 min = .5 hr)
Time requirement for mailing all DFLs (355 x .5)	178 hr
Time requirement for handling all responses (355 x 4 x .05)	71 hr
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent	\$20/hr
to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Total Time (178 + 71)	249 hr
Total Cost of DFLs	\$11,015
$($20 \times 178 \text{ hr for receipt and data handling} = $3,560)$	
$($20 \times 71 \text{ hr for mailing} = $1,420)$	
$($12 \times 355 \text{ for printing of logbook} = $4,260)$	
($$5 \times 355$ for postage to mail each logbook = $1,775$)	

Catcher Vessel Longline or Pot Gear DFL

The operator of a catcher vessel using longline or pot gear must maintain a DFL for longline or pot gear.

Page number

Name, ADF&G vessel registration number, and Federal fisheries permit number of vessel

Name and signature of operator

If inactive, start and end dates of inactive period, and reason for inactivity

Federal reporting area

Observers

Number of observers onboard

Name of observer

Observer cruise number

Crew size

Gear

Indicate type of harvest gear. If hook and line

Gear type

Length of skate

Hook size, spacing (ft) and number per skate

Operator IFQ permit number

Crew IFQ permit numbers

If in a CDQ fishery

Groundfish CDQ number

Halibut CDQ permit number.

Management program, if YES, circle type and enter identification number

Catch by set information

Set number

Date, time, and position of gear deployment

Date, time, and position of gear retrieval

Buoy or bag number (an optional identification number of a buoy or bag, used to mark location)

Begin and end depth (fathoms) (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations)

Enter gear ID

Number of skates or pots set

Number of skates or pots lost (if applicable) (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations)

Target species code

Weight of IFQ or CDQ halibut in pounds

Weight of IFQ sablefish in round weight, western cut, or eastern cut

Number of IFQ sablefish (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations)

Estimated total round weight of all other species (circle lb or mt)

If using longline gear, bird avoidance gear code

Discard/disposition species information

Date of discard/disposition

Whether records are in pounds or metric tons

Daily total of discard/disposition by species and product codes

Balance forward

Cumulative total since last delivery

Delivery information

Date

ADF&G fish ticket number

Recipient's name or IFQ registered buyer

Unloading port

Catcher vessel longline or pot DFL, Respondent	
Estimated number of catcher vessels	160
Average recording time/catcher vessel	(28 min = .47 hr)
Average number of fishing days/catcher vessel/year	34
Total annual responses	5,440
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent to a GS-7	\$20/hr
employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Total Time requirement for all responses (160 x 34 x .47)	2,557 hr
Cost for maintenance of DFL (\$20 x 2,557 hr)	\$51,140
Cost to submit DFL sheets by mail	\$2.50
Cost to mail (\$10x160)	\$600
Cost to Respondent to submit DFL by mail (\$2.50 x 4 x 160)	\$1,600
Cost to file and retain DFL (1 hr/wk x 52 x \$20)	\$1,040
Cost to Respondent to file and retain DFL (\$1,040 x 160)	\$166,400
Total personnel cost	\$217,540
Total miscellaneous cost	\$1,600

Catcher Vessel longline or pot DFL, Federal Government	
Estimated number of catcher vessels	160
Number of quarterly submittals/catcher vessel/year	4
Time requirement for review, data entry, and	$(3 \min = .05 \text{ hr})$
filing of each quarterly submittal	
Time requirement to prepare and mail one DFL	(30 min = .5 hr)
Time requirement for mailing all DFLs (160 x .5)	80 hr
Time requirement for handling all responses (160 x 4 x .05)	32 hr
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent	\$20/hr
to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Total Time (80 +32)	112 hr
Total Cost of DFLs	\$4,960
(\$20 x 32 hr for receipt and data handling = \$640)	
$($20 \times 80 \text{ hr for mailing} = $1,600)$	
$($12 \times 160 \text{ for printing of logbook} = $1,920)$	
($$5 \times 160 \text{ for postage to mail each logbook} = 800)	

Catcher/Processor, Trawl Gear DCPL

The operator of a catcher/processor using trawl gear must maintain a catcher/processor DCPL for trawl gear.

Page number

Date

Name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries permit number of vessel

Name and signature of operator

If inactive, start and end dates of inactive period, and reason for inactivity

Gear type

Federal reporting area and whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Observers

Number of observers onboard

Name of observers

Cruise number of observers

Crew size

Management program, if YES, circle type and enter identification number

Catch by haul information

Haul number

Time and begin position of gear deployment (date of deployment is given by date of logsheet)

Date, time, and end position of gear retrieval

Average sea depth

Average gear depth

Target species

Round catch weight of IR/IU species pollock

Round catch weight of IR/IU species Pacific cod

Estimated Total Round catch weight of all other species except pollock and Pacific cod (circle lb or mt)

Discard/disposition species information

Whether records are in pounds or metric tons

Daily total of discard/disposition by species and product codes

Balance forward

Weekly cumulative total

Production information

Whether records in pounds or metric tons

Daily total of products by species and product codes

Balance forward

Weekly cumulative total.

Catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL, Respondent	
No. of respondents	32
Average recording time/processor response	30 min = .50 hr
Average number of receiving or processing days/processor/year	200
Total annual responses (32 x 200)	6,400
Total hours for all responses (.50 x 6,400)	3,200 hr
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent to a GS-7	\$20/hr
employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Cost for maintenance of DCPL (\$20 x 3,200 hr)	\$64,000
Cost to submit DCPL sheets by mail each quarter	\$2.50
Cost to mail (32 x 4 x \$2.50)	\$320
Cost to file and retain DCPL (1 hr/wk x 52 x \$20)	\$1,040
Cost to Respondent to file and retain DFL (\$1,040 x 32)	\$33,280
Total personnel cost	\$97,280
Total miscellaneous cost	\$320

Catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL, Federal Government	
Estimated number of processors	32
Number of quarterly submittals/processor/year	4
Time requirement for review, data entry, and	(6 min = .1 hr)
filing of each quarterly submittal	
Time requirement for handling all responses (32 x 4 x .1)	13 hr
Time requirement to prepare and mail one DCPL	(30 min = .5 hr)
Time requirement for mailing all DCPLs (32 x .5)	16 hr
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent	\$20/hr
to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Total Time (13 + 16)	29 hr
Total Cost of DCPLs	\$1,220
(\$20 x 13 hr for receipt and data handling = \$260)	
(\$20 x 16 hr for mailing = \$320)	
$(\$15 \times 32 \text{ for printing of logbook} = \$480)$	
($$5 \times 32 \text{ for postage to mail each logbook} = 160)	

Catcher/Processor Longline or Pot Gear DCPL

The operator of a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear must maintain a catcher/processor DCPL for longline or pot gear).

Identification

Page number

Date

Name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries permit number of vessel

Name and signature of operator

If inactive, start and end dates of inactive period, and reason for inactivity

Federal reporting area

Observers

Number of observers onboard

Name of observer

Observer cruise number

Indicate type of harvest gear. If hook-and-line

Gear type

Length of skate (ft)

Hook size, spacing (ft) and number per skate

Crew size

Operator IFQ permit number

Crew IFQ permit numbers

If CDO

CDQ group number

Halibut CDQ permit number.

Management program, if YES, circle type and enter identification number

Catch by set information

Set number

Date, time, and position gear deployed

Date, time, and position gear retrieved

Buoy or bag number (an optional identification number of a buoy or bag, used to mark location)

Begin and end depth (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations)

Gear ID

Number of skates or pots set

Number of skates or pots lost (if applicable) (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations)

Round catch weight of IR/IU species pollock

Round catch weight of IR/IU species Pacific cod

Target species code

Weight of IFQ or CDQ halibut in pounds

Weight of IFQ sablefish in round weight, western cut, or eastern cut

Number of IFQ sablefish (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations)

Estimated total round weight of all other species except pollock and Pacific cod (circle lb or mt)

If using longline gear, bird avoidance gear code

Production information

Whether records in pounds or metric tons

Daily total of products by species and product codes

Balance forward

Weekly cumulative total.

Discard/disposition species information

Whether records are in pounds, metric tons, or numbers

Daily total of discard/disposition by species and product codes

Balance forward

Weekly cumulative total

Delivery information

Date

ADF&G fishticket number

Recipient's name or IFQ Registered Buyer's name

Unloading port

Catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL, Respondent	
Estimated number of processors	78
Average recording time/processor response	(41 min = .68 hr)
Average number of receiving or processing days/processor/year	200
Total annual responses	15,600
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)	\$20/hr
Total Time requirement for all responses (78 x 200 x .68)	10,608 hr
Cost for maintenance of DCPL (\$20 x 10,608 hr)	\$212,160
Cost to submit DCPL sheets by mail each quarter	\$2.50
Cost to mail (78 x 4 x \$2.50)	\$780
Cost to file and retain DCPL (1 hr/wk x 52 x \$20)	\$1,040
Cost to Respondent to file and retain DCPL (\$1,040 x 78)	\$81,120
Total personnel cost	\$213,200
Total miscellaneous cost	\$780

Catcher/processor longline or pot gear DCPL, Federal Government			
Estimated number of processors	78		
Number of quarterly submittals/processor/year	4		
Time requirement for review, data entry, and	(6 min = .1 hr)		
filing of each quarterly submittal			
Time requirement for handling all responses (78 x 4 x .1)	31 hr		
Time requirement to prepare and mail one DCPL	(30 min = .5 hr)		
Time requirement for mailing all DCPLs (78 x .5)	39 hr		
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent	\$20/hr		
to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)			
Total Time (31 + 39)	70 hr		
Total Cost of DCPLs	\$2,960		
($$20 \times 31 \text{ hr for receipt and data handling} = 620)			
$($20 \times 39 \text{ hr for mailing} = $780)$			
($$15 \times 78 \text{ for printing of logbook} = $1,170$)			
($$5 \times 78$ for postage to mail each logbook = $390)$			

Mothership DCPL

The operator of a mothership must maintain a mothership DCPL.

Page number

Date

Name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries permit number of mothership

Name and signature of operator

If inactive, start and end dates of inactive period, and reason for inactivity

Gear type of harvester

Federal reporting area.

If harvested with trawl gear, whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Observers

Number of observers onboard

Name of each observer

Cruise number of each observer

Crew size

Management program, if YES, circle type and enter identification number

Delivery information

Whether catcher vessel or buying station delivery

Whether received discard report from catcher vessel

Catcher vessel or buying station name and ADF&G number

Receipt time of delivery

Receipt position in latitude and longitude

Round catch weight of IR/IU species pollock

Round catch weight of IR/IU species Pacific cod

Estimated total round catch weight of groundfish delivery except pollock and Pacific cod (circle lb or mt)

Fish ticket number issued to catcher vessel.

Production information

Whether records in pounds or metric tons

Daily total of products by species and product codes

Balance forward

Weekly cumulative total.

Discard/disposition species information

Whether records are in pounds or metric tons

Daily total of discard/disposition by species and product codes

Mothership DCPL, Respondent	
Estimated number of processors	37
Average recording time/processor/day	(31 min = .52 hr)
Average number of receiving or processing days/processor/year	200
Total annual responses	7,400
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent to a GS-7	\$20/hr
employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Total Time requirement for all responses (37 x 200 x .52)	3,848 hr
Cost for maintenance of DCPL (\$20 x 3,848 hr)	\$76,960
Cost to submit DCPL sheets by mail each quarter	\$2.50
Cost to mail (37 x 4 x \$250).	\$370
Cost to file and retain DCPL (1 hr/wk x 52 x \$20)	\$1,040
Cost to Respondent to file and retain DCPL (\$1,040 x 37)	\$38,480
Total personnel cost	\$115,440
Total miscellaneous cost	\$370

Mothership DCPL, Federal Government	
Estimated number of processors	37
Number of quarterly submittals/processor/year	4
Time requirement for review, data entry, and	(6 min = .1 hr)
filing of each quarterly submittal	
Time requirement for handling all responses (37 x 4 x .1)	15 hr
Time requirement to prepare and mail one DCPL	(30 min = .5 hr)
Time requirement for mailing all DCPLs (37 x .5)	19 hr
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent	\$20/hr
to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Total Time (15 + 19)	34 hr
Total Cost of DCPLs	\$1,420
$($20 \times 15 \text{ hr for receipt and data handling} = $300)$	
$($20 \times 19 \text{ hr for mailing} = $380)$	
$(\$15 \times 37 \text{ for printing of logbook} = \$555)$	
(\$5 x 37 for postage to mail each logbook = \$185)	

Shoreside Processor DCPL

The manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must maintain a shoreside processor DCPL, unless he or she is using the Shoreside Processor Electronic Logbook Report (SPELR) (see OMB No. 0648-0401). Thirty-three of the 58 shoreside processors are now using SPELR, which decreases the budget for this item.

Part I

Page number

Week ending date

Name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal processor permit number of processor

Name and signature of manager

If inactive, start and end dates of inactive period, and reason for inactivity

Gear type of harvester

Federal reporting area of harvest

If harvested with trawl gear, whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Observers

Number of observers present

Name of each observer

Cruise number of each observer

Dates each observer present

Management program, if YES, circle type and enter identification number

Delivery information

Date of delivery

Whether catcher vessel or buying station delivery

Whether received discard report from catcher vessel

Catcher vessel or buying station name and ADF&G number

Receipt time of delivery

Round catch weight of groundfish delivery

Fish ticket number issued to catcher vessel.

If a shoreside processor located in a state other than Alaska and receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record in the DCPL and WPR the fish ticket numbers issued for that non-Alaska state along with the two-character abbreviation for that state.

If a shoreside processor located in a state other than Alaska where no fish ticket system is available and receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record in the DCPL the catch receipt number issued to the catcher vessel.

Landings information

Whether records are in pounds or metric tons

Daily total of landings by species and product codes

Weekly cumulative total.

Discard/disposition species information

Whether records are in pounds or metric tons

Date of discard/disposition

Daily total of discard/disposition by species and product codes

Weekly cumulative total

Part II (indicate for each of three weeks)

Page number

Name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal processor permit number

Name and signature of manager

Whether records in pounds or metric tons

Week ending date

Management area (circle one)

Date of production

Daily total of products by species and product codes

Weekly cumulative total.

Shoreside processor DCPL, Respondent	
Estimated number of processors	25
(58 - 33 using SPELR)	
Average recording time/processor/day	(31 min = .52 hr)
Average number of receiving or	
processing days/processor/year	200
Total annual responses	5,000
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent to a GS-7	\$20/hr
employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Total Time requirement for all responses (5,000 x .52)	2,600 hr
Cost for maintenance of DCPL (\$20 x 2,600 hr)	\$52,000
Cost to submit DCPL sheets by mail each quarter	\$2.50
Cost for respondents to mail (2.50 x 4 x 25)	\$250
Cost to file and retain DCPL (1 hr/wk x 52 x \$20)	\$1,040
Cost to Respondent to file and retain DCPL (\$1,040 x 25)	\$26,000
Total Personnel Costs	\$53,040
Total Miscellaneous Costs	\$250

Shoreside Processor DCPL, Federal Government	
Estimated number of processors	25
Number of quarterly submittals/processor/year	4
Time requirement for review, data entry, and	(6 min = .1 hr)
filing of each quarterly submittal	
Time requirement for handling all responses (25 x 4 x .1)	10 hr
Time requirement to prepare and mail one DCPL	(31 min = .52 hr)
Time requirement for mailing all DCPLs (25 x .5)	13 hr
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent	\$20/hr
to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)	
Total Time (10 + 13)	23 hr
Total Cost of DCPLs	\$960
(\$20 x 10 hr for receipt and data handling = \$200)	
$($20 \times 13 \text{ hr for mailing} = $260)$	
$(\$15 \times 25 \text{ for printing of logbook} = \$375)$	
($$5 \times 25 \text{ for postage to mail each logbook} = 125)	

Buying Station Report (BSR)

A BSR is required whenever a shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, or mothership utilizes a tender or buying station to take deliveries of groundfish on its behalf from catcher vessels. The buying station operator or manager records the information on a BSR from the catcher vessel, often issues ADF&G fish tickets, and sends or takes the fish, along with a copy of the BSR, to the associated processor.

Name of buying station

Page number

Whether original or revised report

Buying station ADF&G vessel registration number, if a vessel

Buying station license number if a vehicle

Operator or manager name and signature

Name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries or processor permit number of associated processor

Management program. If YES, circle type and enter identification number

Crew size

Date and time delivery completed

Gear type of harvester

Federal reporting area where harvest occurred

If trawl gear was used, indicate whether COBLZ or RKCSA

Catcher vessel delivery information

Catcher vessel name and ADF&G vessel registration number

Whether received discard report from catcher vessel

ADF&G fishticket number issued to catcher vessel

Total estimated delivery weight of catcher vessel delivery

Option: catcher vessel delivery weight recorded by actual scale weight by species

Discard/disposition

Whether recorded in lb or mt

Daily total of discard/disposition by species and product codes

Buying Station Report		
Respondent		
No. of respondents	268	
No. responses per respondent	10	
Hours per response	$(23 \min = .38)$	
Total annual responses (268 x 10)	2,680	
Total Time all responses (2,680 x .38)	1,018 hr	
Labor Cost per hour	\$20/hr	
Total Labor Cost (\$20 x 1,018 hr)	\$20,360	
Cost to make copies of form (\$0.05 x 2,680)	\$134	
Total personnel cost	\$20,360	
Total miscellaneous cost	\$134	
Federal Government		
No costs		

Mothership or Catcher/processor Check-in/check-out Report

The operator of a mothership or catcher/processor is required to submit to NMFS a check-in report prior to receipt of groundfish and a check-out report when it ceases operation in a reporting area of the EEZ off Alaska. A check-in report is used to determine participation in each fishery, to monitor fishing effort by species in a given reporting area, and to locate vessels for fisheries enforcement purposes. A check-out report is submitted by a processor upon completion of active status and triggers the fact that no more weekly production reports will be issued from this processor.

Whether an original or revised report

Vessel name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries permit number of vessel

Management program. If YES, circle type and indicate identification number

Representative information

Name

Telephone number

FAX/Telex number

COMSAT number

Processor type

Gear type of harvester

Begin message

Date and time of check-in

Position of vessel in latitude and longitude

If a catcher/processor, where gear is deployed

If a mothership, the position where received harvest

Federal reporting area where groundfish were harvested

If harvested with trawl gear, whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Primary and secondary target codes

Cease message

Date and time of check-out

Position of vessel in latitude and longitude

If a catcher/processor, where departed the reporting area

If a mothership, the position where the last harvest was received

Federal reporting area where checked-out

If harvested with trawl gear, whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Mothership or Catcher/processor Check-in/Check-out Reports			
Respondent			
No. of respondents	147		
(37 motherships + 32 C/P trw + 78 C/P lgl)			
No. responses per respondent (check-in/check-outs per year)	30		
Total annual responses	4,410		
Hours per response	(7 min = .12 hr)		
Total Time all responses (4,410 x .12)	529 hr		
Labor Cost per hour	\$20/hr		
Labor Cost to complete form (529 hr x \$20)	\$10,580		
Cost to submit report	\$25,560		
by FAX (\$6 x 30 x 141 = \$25,380))			
By e-mail ($$1 \times 30 \times 6 = 180)			
Total personnel cost	\$10,580		
Total miscellaneous cost	\$25,560		
Federal Government			
Hours per response	(10 min = .17 hr)		
Total Time all responses (147 x 30 x.17)	750 hr		
Total Labor Cost (750 hr x \$20)	\$15,000		

Shoreside Processor Check-in/check-out Report

The manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor is required to submit to NMFS a check-in report prior to receipt of groundfish and a check-out report when it ceases operation for harvests from a reporting area of the EEZ off Alaska. A check-in report is used to determine participation in each fishery, to monitor fishing effort by species in a given reporting area, and to locate vessels for fisheries enforcement purposes. A check-out report is submitted by a processor upon completion of active status and triggers the fact that no more weekly production reports will be issued from this processor. Thirteen of the 58 shoreside processors use electronic submittal for the WPRs. This decreases the budget and cost for this item.

Whether an original or revised report

Processor name; ADF&G processor code, and Federal processor permit number of processor

Management program. If YES, circle type and indicate identification number

Representative information

Name

Telephone number

FAX/Telex number

If check-in report

Date when facility will begin to receive groundfish

Whether report is the first of a fishing year or a restart after plant check-out report. If check, out report

Date when facility ceased to receive or process groundfish

Product weight of fish or fish product held at plant by species and product codes

Shoreside Processor Check-in/Check-out Reports			
Respondent			
No. of respondents	58		
No. responses per respondent (check-in/check-outs per year)	30		
Total annual responses	1,740		
Hours per response	(8 min = .13 hr)		
Total Time all responses (1,740 x .13)	226 hr		
Labor Cost per hour	\$20/hr		
Labor Cost (226 hr x \$20)	\$4,520		
Cost to submit report	\$8,490		
by FAX (\$6 x 45 x 30 = \$8,100)			
by e-mail (\$1 x 13 x 30 = \$390)			
Total personnel cost	\$4,520		
Total miscellaneous cost	\$8,490		
Federal Government			
Hours per response	(10 min = .17 hr)		
Total Time all responses (45 x 30 x.17)	230 hr		
Total Labor Cost (230 hr x \$20)	\$4,600		

Mothership or Catcher/processor Weekly Production Report (WPR)

The operator of a mothership or catcher/processor and the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must submit to NMFS a WPR on a weekly basis. The information collected on a WPR is used to monitor species quotas and prohibited species caps and to project fishery closure dates. A processor may choose to submit the WPR electronically rather than by FAX.

Whether an original or revised report

Week ending date

Processor name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries permit number

Management program. If YES, circle type and indicate identification number

Processor type

Gear type of harvester

Representative information

Name

Telephone number

FAX/Telex number

COMSAT number (if available)

Crew size

Federal reporting area where groundfish were harvested

If caught with trawl gear, whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Primary and secondary target species codes for next week

Product weight of fish product by species codes, product codes, and product designations

Weight or PSC number of discard/disposition by species and product codes

ADF&G Fish ticket numbers issued to catcher vessels

Mothership or Catcher/processor Weekly Production Report		
Respondent		
No. of respondents (processors)	147	
No. of responses per respondent (reporting weeks/year)	36	
Total annual responses	5,292	
Hours per response	(17 min = .28 hr)	
Total Time all responses (5,292 x .28)	1,482 hr	
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent		
to a GS-7employee in Alaska, including COLA)	\$20/hr	
Labor Cost (\$20 x 1,482)	\$29,640	
Cost to submit WPR by FAX (\$6 x 36 x 147)	\$31,752	
Total personnel cost	\$29,640	
Total miscellaneous cost	\$31,752	
Federal Government		
Hours per response	(30 min = .5 hr)	
Total Time all responses (147 x 36 x 0.5 hr)	2,646 hr	
Total Labor Cost of WPRs (\$20 x 2,646)	\$52,920	

Shoreside processor Weekly Production Report (WPR)

Except for those shoreside processors and stationary floating processors using the Shoreside Processor Electronic Logbook Report (SPELR) (see OMB No. 0648-0401), the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must submit to NMFS a WPR on a weekly basis. The information collected on a WPR is used to monitor species quotas and prohibited species caps and to project fishery closure dates. A processor may choose to submit the WPR electronically rather than by FAX.

Whether an original or revised report

Week ending date

Processor name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal processor permit number

Management program. If YES, circle type and indicate identification number

Representative information

Name

Telephone number

FAX/Telex number

Date WPR submitted

Primary and secondary target species codes for next week

ADF&G Fish ticket numbers issued to catcher vessels

Part I

Gear type of harvester

Landings information

Federal reporting area where groundfish were harvested

If caught with trawl gear, whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Weight of landings by species and product codes in mt

Discard/disposition information

Federal reporting area where groundfish were harvested

If caught with trawl gear, whether harvest was in COBLZ or RKCSA

Weight of groundfish and herring discards in mt

PSC numbers of halibut, salmon, king crab, and Tanner crab

Part II

Management area

Product weight of fish product by species codes, product codes, and product designations

Shoreside Processor Weekly Production Report	
Respondent	
No. of respondents (processors)	25
(58 - 33 processors using SPELR)	
No. of responses per respondent (reporting weeks/year)	36
Total annual responses	900
Hours per response	(17 min = .28 hr)
Total Time all responses (2,088 x .28)	252 hr
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent	
to a GS-7employee in Alaska, including COLA)	\$20/hr
Labor Cost (\$20 x 252)	\$5,040
Cost to submit WPR	\$3,420
by FAX (\$6 x 36 x 14 = \$3,024)	
by e-mail (\$1 x 36 x 11 = \$396)	
Total personnel cost	\$5,040
Total miscellaneous cost	\$3,420
Federal Government	
Hours per response	(30 min = .5 hr)
Total Time all responses (25 x 36 x 0.5 hr)	450 hr
Total Labor Cost of WPRs (\$20 x 450)	\$9,000

Daily Production Report (DPR).

No longer used, a DPR was specifically requested from groundfish processors by the Regional Administrator when special circumstances existed, e.g., to monitor small groundfish quotas, where the effort in a particular fishery was expected to be large. The DPR summarizes daily

information transferred from each processor's DCPL and is submitted in addition to a processor's WPR.

Whether an original or revised report

Processor name; ADF&G processor code, and Federal processor or Federal fisheries permit number

Management program. If YES, circle type and enter identification number

Processor type

Gear type of harvester

Representative information

Name

Telephone number

FAX/Telex number

COMSAT number

Date of landing or production

Federal reporting area where groundfish were harvested

If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor,

weight of landings by species and product codes

If a mothership or catcher/processor,

product weight of fish product by species codes, product codes

and product designations

Weight of discard/disposition by species and product codes

Daily Production Report (DPR)	
Respondent	
Estimated number of processors	50
Average number of reporting days/year	5
Total annual responses	0
Hours per response	(11 min = .18 hr)
Total Time all responses (0 x.18)	0 hr
Labor Cost Per Hour	\$20/hr
Labor Cost (\$20 x 0)	\$0
Cost to FAX (\$6 x 5 x 0)	\$0
Total personnel cost	\$0
Total miscellaneous cost	\$0
Federal Government	
Hours per response	(10 min = .17 hr)
Total Time for all responses (0 x .17)	0 hr
Total Labor Cost (0 hr x \$20)	\$0

Product Transfer Report (PTR)

The operator of a mothership or catcher/processor and the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must submit to NMFS a PTR whenever any groundfish product is

received or is shipped. The PTR information is used by NOAA Office for Law Enforcement (OLE) to verify the accuracy of reported groundfish catches received or shipped by a processor and to monitor movement of groundfish product in and out of the processor on a timely basis. The operator or manager must record on a separate PTR each transfer of groundfish product (including unprocessed fish) or donated prohibited species with those exceptions noted below:

Exceptions-one PTR

Bait sales. Daily aggregated individual sales or transfers of groundfish bait.

Over-the-counter groundfish sales. Daily aggregated individual over-the-counter sales of groundfish for human consumption, where each sale weighs less than 10 lb (0.0045 mt).

<u>Wholesale sales</u>. Daily aggregated wholesale sales of groundfish by species, if invoices detailing destinations for all of the product are available for inspection by an authorized officer.

Exception-no PTR.

<u>IFQ Registered Buyer permit and IFQ or CDQ sablefish product</u>. If the operator or the manager possesses a Registered Buyer permit, no PTR is required to document shipment of IFQ or CDQ sablefish product.

Whether an original or revised report

Whether a receipt or shipment

Processor type

Whether shipper or receiver

Enter as shipper, if shipping groundfish or groundfish product.

Enter company name, address, FAX number, and ADF&G processor code.

Enter as shipper, if receiving groundfish or groundfish product from another company,.

Enter name of the other company and ADF&G processor code (if applicable).

Enter as receiver, if receiving groundfish or groundfish product

Enter company name and ADF&G processor code.

Enter as receiver, if shipping groundfish or groundfish product to another company on land, Enter name of the receiver and ADF&G processor code (if applicable).

If the shipper, enter appropriate information about the other company as receiver as provided in the following table

If you are the shipper and	Then enter			
	Receiver	Date & Time of Product Transfer	Position of Product Transfer or Port of Landing	Mode of Transportation & Intended Route
(1) Receiver is on land and transfer involves one van, truck, or vehicle	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	Date and time when shipment leaves the plant		(<u>i</u>) Name of the shipping company (<u>ii</u>) Location of van or truck destination
(2) Receiver is on land and transfer involves multiple vans or trucks	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	Date and time when loading of vans or trucks is completed each day		(i) Name of the shipping company (ii) Location of van or truck destination
(3) Receiver is on land and transfer involves one airline flight	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	Date and time when shipment leaves the plant		(<u>i</u>) Name of the airline (<u>ii</u>) Location of destination airport
(4) Receiver is on land and transfer involves multiple airline flights	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	Date and time of shipment when the last airline flight of the day leaves		(<u>i</u>) Name of the airline(s) (<u>ii</u>) Location of destination airport(s)
(5) Receiver is a vessel and transfer occurs at sea	Vessel name and call sign	Start and finish dates and times of transfer	Transfer position coordinates in latitude and longitude, in degrees and minutes	The first destination of the vessel
(6) Receiver is a vessel and transfer takes place in port	Vessel name and call sign	Start and finish dates and times of transfer	Name of the port and country (if other than USA)	The first destination of the vessel
(7) Receiver is an agent (buyer, distributor, or shipping agent) and transfer is in a containerized van	Agent name and location (city, state)	Transfer start and finish dates and times		(<u>i</u>) Name of the vessel transporting the van (<u>ii</u>) Destination port

If you are the shipper and	Then enter			
	Receiver	Date & Time of Product Transfer	Position of Product Transfer or Port of Landing	Mode of Transportation & Intended Route
(8) If aggregating individual retail sales for human consumption in quantities less than 10 lb (0.0045 mt) per sale during a day onto one PTR	"OVER-THE-COUNTER SALES"	(i) Time of the first sale of the day (ii) Time of the last sale of the day		
(9) If aggregating individual bait sales during a day onto one PTR	"BAIT SALES"	(i) Time of the first sale of the day (ii) Time of the last sale of the day		
(10) Groundfish only. If aggregating wholesale groundfish product sales by species during a single day onto one PTR.	"WHOLESALE SALES"	(i) Time of the first sale of the day (ii) Time of the last sale of the day		

Products shipped or received. Enter information for each transfer:

Species code and product code for each product transferred

Number of cartons or production units transferred.

Average weight of one carton or production unit for each species and product code in kilograms or pounds Total net weight (to the nearest 0.001 mt) of the products transferred.

Option: if recording two or more species with one or more product types of fish in the same carton, enter the actual scale weight of each product of each species to the nearest 0.001 mt.

Total or partial offload.

If a mothership or catcher/processor, indicate whether the transfer is a total or partial offload. If a partial offload, for the products remaining on board, enter: species code, product code, and total product weight to the nearest 0.001 mt for each product.

Product Transfer Reports (PTR)	
Respondent	
No. of respondents (processors)	205
(37 mothership + 32 CP trw + 78 CP lgl + 58 ss)	
No. of responses per respondent	35
Total annual responses	7,175
Hours per response	(11 min = .18 hr)
Total Time all responses (7,175 x .18)	1,292 hr
Labor Cost Per Hour	\$20/hr
Total Labor Cost (1,292 x \$20)	\$25,840
Cost to submit PTR by FAX	\$6
Total Cost to submit PTR by FAX (\$6 x 205 x 35)	\$43,050
Total personnel cost	\$25,840
Total miscellaneous cost	\$43,050
Federal Government	
Hours per response	(10 min = .17 hr)
Total Time all responses (205 x 35 x .17).	1,220 hr
Total Labor Cost (1,220 hr x \$20)	\$24,400

Vessel Activity Report (VAR)

Prior to crossing the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or the U.S.-Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia, the operator of a vessel must submit a VAR if the vessel is 60 ft length over all (LOA) or longer and if fish or fish product is onboard the vessel. Without a VAR, all fish or fish product onboard a vessel when it enters the EEZ off Alaska is assumed to have been harvested in U.S. waters, and the vessel is held responsible for any prohibited species or groundfish retained onboard. When boarding a vessel, the OLE personnel or USCG boarding officers use information provided on the VAR to audit and separate product inventory and reported catch from waters within and outside the EEZ off Alaska.

Without this requirement to submit a form prior to crossing, vessel operators may be more inclined to illegally fish in Federal waters and claim retained product was harvested from foreign or international waters.

Whether an original or revised report

Vessel name and Federal fisheries permit number

Vessel type

Representative information

Name

Telephone number

FAX/Telex number

COMSAT number

Whether a return or depart report

Port of landing

Whether vessel is returning from or departing to fish in the Russian zone

Date and time vessel will cross the EEZ off Alaska or U.S./Canada International boundary

Latitude and longitude at point of crossing

Harvest zone code where groundfish were harvested

Total product weight of fish product onboard by species and product codes

U. S. Vessel Activity Report (VAR)				
Respondent				
No. of respondents (vessel operators)	670			
No. of responses per respondent	2.1			
Total annual responses	1,407			
Hours per response	(14 min = .23)			
Total Time all responses (670 x 2.1 x .23)	324 hr			
Labor Cost per hour	\$20/hr			
Labor Cost (\$20 x 324 hr)	\$6,480			
Cost to submit VAR by FAX	\$6			
Cost to submit VAR (\$6 x 670 x 2.1)	\$8,442			
Total personnel cost	\$6,480			
Total miscellaneous cost	\$8,442			
Federal Government				
Hours per response	(30 min = .5)			
Total Time all responses (1,407 x .5)	704 hr			
Total Labor Cost (704 hr x \$20)	\$14,080			

Cumulative Mothership ADF&G Fish Tickets

The operator of a mothership must ensure that any groundfish catch received by a mothership from a catcher vessel is recorded for each weekly reporting period on a minimum of one ADF&G groundfish fish ticket. The cumulative fish tickets are used to establish a fishing history for catcher vessels that deliver offshore.

Mothership name and ADF&G processor code

Enter "FLD" for port of landing or vessel transshipped to;

Signature of the mothership operator;

Week-ending date of the weekly reporting period during which the mothership received the groundfish from the catcher vessel

Species code for each species from Table 2, except species codes 120, 144, 168, 169, or 171;

Product code from Table 1 (in most cases, this will be product code 01, whole fish);

ADF&G 6-digit statistical area in which groundfish were harvested

Landed weight of each species to the nearest pound

Weekly Cumulative Mothership ADF&G Fish Tickets					
Respondent					
Estimated number of motherships	37				
Number of fish tickets per year	36				
Total annual responses	1,332				
Time requirement for each fish ticket	(35 min = .58 hr)				
Total Time requirement for all responses (37 x 36 x .58)	772 hr				
Cost per hour, in dollars (Average wage equivalent	\$20/hr				
to a GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA)					
Total Cost for preparation of fish ticket (772 hr x \$20)	\$15,440				
Cost to submit fish tickets by mail each month	\$1				
Cost to Respondent to submit fish tickets by mail (\$1 x 12 x 37)	\$444				
Total personnel cost	\$15,440				
Total miscellaneous cost	\$444				
Federal Government					
no costs					

2. Explain how, by whom, how frequently, and for what purpose the information will be used.

In general, this collection-of-information system is used by the Council and the NMFS: (1) to provide adequate and reliable fishery data on which to base both inseason and interseason management decisions affecting the groundfish resources of the BSAI and GOA and the fisheries that utilize them; (2) to provide inseason catch verification and enforcement; (3) to evaluate

existing and proposed management measures; and (4) to provide a secondary index for stock assessment.

The 0648-0213 collection-of-information is based on logbooks and forms for purposes of fisheries management, enforcement/inseason catch verification, observer coverage, biological evaluation of management measures, stock assessment, and economic evaluation of management measures. The data is used by the OLE and United States Coast Guard (USCG) to ensure conservation of groundfish, compliance to regulations, and reporting accuracy by industry. The data is used by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council and NMFS Alaska Fisheries Science Center for biological and economic evaluation of management measures and stock assessment. The data is used by the NMFS Observer Program for vessel position coordinates and observer coverage information.

The NMFS Inseason Branch monitors and manages the fisheries for each calendar year (beginning January 1) through openings and closures, as well as reallocation of quotas. Quotas and allotments are designated by species, reporting area, gear type, season, inshore/offshore component, and by CDQ. The number of quotas, allotments, and prohibited species caps may vary annually but basically consists of:

in the GOA

68 groundfish quotas

- 3 halibut bycatch mortality caps through 7 seasons
- 2 salmon bycatch mortality counts

in the BSAI

84 groundfish quotas

9 halibut bycatch mortality caps through 16 seasons

7 herring bycatch mortality caps

7 salmon bycatch mortality caps

9 bairdi tanner crab mortality caps

6 C. opilio tanner crab

4 red king crab mortality caps

6 CDQ groups, 65 communities

29 quota categories for groundfish CDQ; 7 quota categories for PSQ

3 savings areas

Red king crab savings subarea

Chum salmon savings area

Chinook salmon savings area

In addition, the NMFS Inseason Branch aggregates, analyzes, evaluates, and summarizes the data in response to public inquiries, agency requests, media requests, and submittals to national data archives, including the NMFS Statistics Division for preparation of the <u>Fisheries of the</u> United States.

3. <u>Describe whether, and to what extent, the collection of information involves the use of automated, electronic, mechanical, or other technological techniques or other forms of information technology.</u>

Currently, processors FAX WPRs, check-in/check-out reports, PTRs, and VARs to the Regional Administrator. Most of the WPRs, PTRs, and VARs are submitted by processors by FAX through satellite communications and by land line. NMFS Sustainable Fisheries personnel manually enter the information from the WPR and check-in/check-out reports into two different databases. NOAA Fisheries Office for Enforcement (OLE) personnel manually enter the information from the PTR and VAR into two separate databases. One processor submits check-in/check-out reports and WPRs by telex. Some processors generate an electronic version of a check-in/check-out report or WPR and submit them to NMFS as an attachment to an e-mail. NMFS Sustainable Fisheries personnel enter this data into the database. Some processors use NMFS-developed software to create and submit WPRs and check-in/check-out reports. The data from this type of submittal goes directly into the database electronically.

NOAA OLE is working on submittal of the PTR electronically, perhaps for the year 2003. Also NMFS is looking into internet use for these forms. In that case, a fishery participant could complete the forms on-screen and the data would automatically be entered into the database.

4. Describe your efforts to identify duplication with other collections.

No duplication exists with other information collections.

5. <u>If the collection will have a significant impact on small entities such as small businesses, organizations, or government bodies, describe the methods used to minimize the burden on them.</u>

This collection-of-information has been used in the Alaska Region since 1990, in one form or another. This renewal does not impose anything new that would significantly impact small entities.

6. <u>Describe the consequences to Federal program or policy activities if the collection would not be or would be conducted less frequently.</u>

The contentiousness of fishery management issues, including resource allocation among competing domestic user groups, compels managers to consider reliable biological and economic information when evaluating potential management measures. The continuing need for this information is explicit in the management goals and objectives established by the Council, as well as in the Magnuson-Stevens Act, E.O. 12866, the Regulatory Flexibility Act, and other relevant Federal regulations. The Federal regulations mandate, for example, that concise biological and economic analyses be completed to assess all relevant effects of proposed changes in management measures, and place specific burdens upon the Council and the Secretary to consider the biological, economic, and social implications of, not only a preferred alternative, but of all reasonable options available to them. Attainment of this level of assessment is highly dependent upon the quality and timeliness of the biological and economic data available for analysis. The collection-of-information OMB No. 0648-0213 is intended to enhance the effectiveness of the analyses through data for which the industry is the best or only source: fishing effort, retained groundfish catch, discard amounts, production, employment, and product information.

The cost of making decisions based on inadequate information is completely imposed on the domestic groundfish industry. Such costs can adversely affect the viability of the domestic groundfish industry in the very competitive world groundfish markets. The lack of adequate information also results in the fishery management decision-making process being less objective, more political, and potentially less equitable. This can decrease the credibility of the fishery management process and result in an unnecessarily costly and ineffective management system.

Finally, the rapid development and over-capitalization of the U.S. groundfish industry has increased fishing effort in most groundfish fisheries to the point where intensive inseason monitoring of groundfish harvest is required to prevent overharvest of quotas and overfishing of certain stocks. Since it's inception in 1990, the NMFS has routinely consolidated and simplified data collection requirements in the R&R collection-of-information to improve real-time data for fisheries management decisions.

Without this information collection, Federal management of the Alaskan groundfish fisheries would be severely hampered, resulting in adverse impacts on: (1) the long-term biological stability and economic yield of the groundfish resource; (2) the efficiency and economic viability of the domestic groundfish industry; and (3) the credibility of the fishery management process itself.

7. Explain any special circumstances that require the collection to be conducted in a manner inconsistent with the OMB guidelines.

The NMFS Alaska Region collection-of-information has various forms with different submittal time requirements that require recordkeeping and reporting more frequently than quarterly.

<u>WPR</u>. NMFS manages groundfish species quotas and prohibited species caps through the WPR submitted weekly by processors. This data must be submitted weekly for efficient and effective management of quotas. For users of the SPELR, NMFS does not require submittal of the WPR.

<u>DPR.</u> In the past, NMFS required daily submittal of a DPR. It has not been used for several years; however, the Region will keep the DPR as part of the collection until absolutely sure it won't be used again. The DPR was required when a fishery was expected to have a large number of participants over a short period of time or when a small amount was available in the quota. Daily reports were necessary to keep control of the fast-paced fisheries. The SPELR has basically replaced the DPR.

<u>Check-in/check-out report</u>. The NMFS requires submittal of a check-in/check-out report from processors prior to participation in a groundfish fishery and upon completion of that participation. Because the check-in report indicates what the vessel is fishing for (target spescies), NMFS can make estimates of effort in a fishery. It is an important piece of information for use in the calculation of closures by the inseason fisheries managers.

<u>PTR</u>. The NMFS requires a manager or operator of a processor to submit a PTR by 1200 hours A.l.t. on the Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period during which offload, receipt, or shipment of fish or fish products occurred. This submittal is necessary for OLE to monitor amounts of groundfish on a real-time basis. Based on timely PTR information, the OLE officers monitor groundfish in and out of processors in such a way as to catch potential illegal activities.

<u>VAR</u>. The NMFS requires a vessel operator to submit a VAR prior to be submitted prior to crossing into or out of the EEZ off Alaska or U.S./Canada International Boundary between Alaska and British Columbia to crossing. This submittal is necessary for OLE to monitor amounts of groundfish leaving the exclusive economic zone off Alaska on a real-time basis. Based on timely PTR information, the OLE officers may request that U.S. Coast Guard cutters meet the vessel in question to check on the accuracy of the VAR in such a way as to catch potential illegal activities.

8. Provide a copy of the PRA Federal Register notice that solicited public comments on the information collection prior to this submission. Summarize the public comments received in response to that notice and describe the actions taken by the agency in response to those comments. Describe the efforts to consult with persons outside the agency to obtain their views on the availability of data, frequency of collection, the clarity of instructions and recordkeeping, disclosure, or reporting format (if any), and on the data elements to be recorded, disclosed, or reported.

A *Federal Register* notice soliciting public comments on this information collection was published December 20, 2001 (66 FR 65680). No comments were received.

9. Explain any decision to provide any payment or gift to respondents, other than remuneration of contractors or grantees.

No payment or gift is provided under this program.

10. <u>Describe any assurance of confidentiality provided to respondents and the basis for this assurance in statute, regulation, or agency policy.</u>

The information collected is confidential under section 402(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act (16 U.S.C. 1801, *et seq.*). It is also confidential under NOAA Administrative Order 216-100, which sets forth procedures to protect confidentiality of fishery statistics. These procedures have been implemented under the NMFS Operations Manual entitled, "Data Security Handbook for the Northwest-Alaska Region, National Marine Fisheries Service."

11. <u>Provide additional justification for any questions of a sensitive nature, such as sexual behavior and attitudes, religious beliefs, and other matters that are commonly considered private.</u>

This information collection does not involve information of a sensitive nature.

12. Provide an estimate in hours of the burden of the collection of information.

The estimated total number of responses is 76,846. The estimated total annual burden hours is 32,329.

13. <u>Provide an estimate of the total annual cost burden to the respondents or record-keepers resulting from the collection</u>

The estimated total annual personnel cost burden is \$1,280,980. The estimated total annual miscellaneous cost burden is \$128,162.

14. Provide estimates of annualized cost to the Federal government.

The estimated total annual cost is \$ 142,535.

	Respondent			Federal		
	Burden	Responses	\$Personnel	\$Misc	Burden	\$Prsnl
CV TRW DFL	3,621	12,070	441,620	3,550	249	11,015
CV LGL DFL	2,557	5,440	217,540	1,600	112	4,960
CP TRW DCPL	3,200	6,400	97,280	320	29	1,220
CP LGL DCPL	10,608	15,600	213,200	780	70	2,960
MS DCPL	3,848	7,400	115,440	370	34	1,420
SS DCPL	2,600	5,000	78,000	250	23	960
BSR	1,018	2,680	20,360	134	0	0
MSCP CHK	529	4,410	10,580	25,560	750	15,000
SS CHK	226	1,740	4,520	8,490	230	4,600
MSCP WPR	1,482	5,292	29,640	31,752	2,646	52,920
SS WPR	252	900	5,040	3,420	450	9,000
DPR	0	0	0	0	0	0
PTR	1,292	7,175	25,840	43,050	1,220	24,400
VAR	324	1,407	6,480	8,442	704	14,080
MS FISHTCKT	772	1,332	15,440	444	0	0
TOTALS	32,329	76,846	1,280,980	128,162	6,517	142,535

15. Explain the reasons for any program changes or adjustments reported in Items 13 or 14 of the OMB 83-I.

The DPR is presented as zero burden because it actually is not used anymore. The form will be kept in the collection, however, until the Region is absolutely sure it will not be used again. This program change results in a decrease of 225 hr and \$7,500.

The hours requested for the catcher vessel trawl gear DFL reflect a +241 hour adjustment to correct a math error from the last submission.

The hours for the catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL reflect a -952 hr adjustment to correct a previous math error.

The hours for the shoreside processor DCPL reflect a -8,736 hour adjustment to correct a previous error and a -3,432 hour and -\$330 program change resulting from a decrease in burden from a reduction in respondents since others use the electronic reporting system (shoreside processor electronic logbook).

The number of respondents was incorrect in the previous submittal. When addressing the number of processors, there are 32 catcher/processor trawl, 78 catcher/processor longline, 37 motherships (a total of 147 at-sea processors) and 58 shoreside processors (a total of 205 processors). The correction impacted a number of requirements:

The number of respondents on the mothership and catcher/processor check-in/check-out report was corrected and resulted in a +122 hour adjustment.

The estimates for the WPR have been split in this submission into separate areas for mothership/catcher processors and shoreside processors. The estimate for mothership/catcher processors reflects a +343 hour adjustment to reflect the current number of respondents. The estimate for shoreside processors reflects a -333 hour and -\$7,128 program change from fewer respondents as a result of use of a separate electronic reporting system (the shoreside processor electronic logbook).

The number of respondents on the PTR was corrected and resulted in a +215 hour adjustment.

There is also a -\$67,880 adjustment in costs, correcting errors and reflecting the current number of respondents and responses.

Totals equal -3,990 hours and -\$14,958 in program changes and -8,767 hours and -\$67,880 in adjustments.

16. For collections whose results will be published, outline the plans for tabulation and publication.

The information collected will not be published, and no statistical sampling of the information is planned.

17. If seeking approval to not display the expiration date for OMB approval of the information collection, explain the reasons why display would be inappropriate.

In accordance with OMB requirements, the control number and the expiration date of OMB approval are shown on the forms and logbooks.

18. Explain each exception to the certification statement identified in Item 19 of the OMB 83-I..

This information collection does not request exceptions to the certification statement.

33 May 2, 2002

WHITE—Vessel Copy; Keep in Logbook GOLDENROD—Observer Copy BLUE—Discard Report; Submit to Processor YELLOW—NMES Copy; Remit

GF	02 CAT ROUNDI RAWL G	FISH	VESS	BEL	L DFL	SEL NAME		SIGNATURE						Date (M - D	,	PAGE 0.
IDENTIFI- CATION	MANAGEMEN (Circle one if applicable CDQ Resea	e and enter number) Exempted	INACTIVE GEAR TYPE	E (circle		END	REASO	FEDERAL		TR	AWL GEAR ONL	Y (Circle one)	OBSERVER NAM	IE AND CRUISE	#	NO. OF OBSER- VERS ONBOARI
<u></u>	No		Non-pelagio	trawl	Pelagic trawl			REPORTING AREA		C	OBLZ	RKCSA			"	
	HAUL TIME OF NO. DEPLOY	MENT	BEGIN	POSITI	ION OF HAUL		AVE. SEA DEPTH (Circle M or FM)	AVE. GEAR DEPTH (Circle M or FM)	OF	AND TIME GEAR RIEVAL	LATITUI	END POSITION	JL	TARGET SPECIES CODE	ROUNI WE	TED TOTAL D CATCH EIGHT LB or MT)
CATCH BY HAUL																
С	ATCH DE	LIVERY	f		SPECIES CODE											
	UNSORTED C	IF DELIVERIES OD ENDS IF DELIVERIES AT SEA. IF FISH	ARE	POSITIO	PRODUCT CODE											
For groun nearest 0	PRESORTED, DISCARDS AN adfish and Pacific he	INDICATE WHO	OLE ON	(N)	BALANCE FORWARD											
Tanner cra	ic halibut, Pacific sa ab, record in numbe DELIVERY DATE			(DAILY TOTAL											
DELIVERY	&G FISH TICKET# AI	DF&G PROCESSO	RCODE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL SINCE LAST DELIVER	RY										

COMMENTS

Instructions for

2002 GROUNDFISH DAILY FISHING LOGBOOK (DFL) CATCHER VESSEL: TRAWL GEAR

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a catcher vessel is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679 and must ensure that the operator or representative complies with these requirements. The signature of the owner or operator on the DFL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

2. TIME LIMITS

The operator of a catcher vessel must:	TIME LIMIT						
Record time, position, and estimated total groundfish catch weight for each haul	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.						
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition.						
Record all other information required in the DFL	By noon of the day following gear retrieval.						
Notwithstanding other time limits, the operator must record all information required in the DFL	Within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is off-loaded,						
Submit the blue discard DFL copy to the Mothership, Shoreside Processor, Stationary Floating Processor or Buying Station receiving the catch.	Within 2 hours of completion of catch delivery information except if delivery is an unsorted codend						
Sign the completed DFL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.						
Submit the yellow DFL copies each quarter to:	Quarter/Submit by						
NOAA Office of Law Enforcement Alaska Region Logbook Program P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	1 (Jan 1 - Mar 31) May 1 2 (Apr 1 - Jun 30) August 1 3 (Jul 1 - Sep 30) November 1 4 (Oct 1 - Dec 31) February 1 of the following year.						

Goldenrod Logsheet

The goldenrod logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the NMFS Observer Program.

3. INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

Account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DFL whether the catcher vessel is active or inactive throughout the year.

Fishing activity for a catcher vessel is defined as harvesting or discarding of groundfish.

If a catcher vessel is	Then
Active. when gear remains on the grounds in a reporting area (except 300, 400, 550, or 690), regardless of the vessel location	Complete one logsheet per day
Inactive. when no gear remains on the grounds in a reporting area	Use one logsheet. 1. Check "inactive". 2. Record the first and last day when inactive. 3. Indicate why catcher vessel is inactive

If the time period that a catcher vessel is "inactive" extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first "inactive" quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second "inactive" quarter.

<u>Page Numbering</u>. Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

<u>Logbook Numbering</u>. If more than one logbook is used in a fishing year, the page numbers should follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

<u>Vessel Name</u>. Enter complete name of catcher vessel as displayed in official documentation.

<u>Operator Name and Signature</u>. Enter printed name and signature of operator; signature verifies the accuracy and completeness of data on the logsheet.

<u>ADF&G Vessel No.</u> Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game Vessel Registration Number of the catcher vessel.

Federal Fisheries Permit No. Enter Federal Fisheries Permit Number of the catcher vessel.

Use a separate	For each day of an active period								
logsheet	If harvest from more than one reporting area.								
	Use two separate logsheets, the first to record the information from the reporting area that includes the COBLZ or RKCSA and the second to record the information from the reporting area that does not include the COBLZ or RKCSA.								
	If harvest under a Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) program; if fishing under more than one CDQ number, use a separate logsheet for each.								
	If harvest under a research program or exempted fishery.								

4. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE VESSEL IS ACTIVE.

Gear Type.

Circle the gear type used to harvest the groundfish.

Crew Size.

Enter the number of crew on the last day of the weekly reporting period, excluding certified observer(s).

Federal Reporting Area.

Enter the reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed.

If a haul occurs in more than one reporting area, record the area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the haul took place.

COBLZ or RKCSA.

Indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

Observer Information.

Enter the number of NMFS-certified observers on board the vessel.

Enter name and cruise number of each observer on board the vessel.

Management Program.

Indicate whether harvest made under a separate program:

CDQ. Whether harvest is under a CDQ program; if yes, record the CDQ number.

Research Program. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

Exempt Fishery. Whether harvest is under an exempt fishery; if yes, record the exempt fishery number.

5. CATCH BY HAUL.

Record the following information for each haul.

Gear deployment (or to set gear) means:						
Position of gear deployment (lat. and long. to the nearest minute):	The position where the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.					
Time of gear deployment (A.l.t.)	The time when the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.					
Gear retrieval (or to haul gear) means:						
Position of gear retrieval (lat. and long. to the nearest minute):	The position where retrieval of trawl gear cable commences.					
Time of gear retrieval (A.l.t.)	The time when retrieval of trawl gear cable commences.					

Haul No.

Enter the number of the haul in sequence by year.

Time of Gear Deployment

Enter time of gear deployment.

Begin Position of Haul.

Enter latitude and longitude of begin position (to at least the nearest minute) of gear deployment.

Optional: record to the nearest second or fraction of a

minute.

Ave. Sea Depth.

Circle meters (M) or fathoms (FM).

Use the same units to report sea depth throughout the year.

Enter average sea depth for the haul, recorded to the nearest meter or fathom.

Ave. Gear Depth.

Circle meters (M) or fathoms (FM).

Use the same units to report gear depth throughout the year.

Enter average gear depth for the haul recorded to the nearest meter or fathom.

Date and Time of Gear Retrieval.

Enter the date and time of gear retrieval.

End Position of Haul.

Enter latitude and longitude of gear retrieval (to the nearest minute) of the haul. Optional: record to nearest second or fraction of a minute.

Target Species Code

List the species codes for the main species you expect to harvest this haul or set.

Estimated Total Round Catch Weight.

Circle either lb or mt. Use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Enter the estimated total round catch weight of the groundfish in pounds or to the nearest mt.

6. CATCH DELIVERY INFORMATION

If catch is delivered to more than one processor, use a separate page to record catch delivery information for each processor.

Check one of the following boxes:

Deliveries are unsorted codends.

Check this box if no sorting of codend onboard or bleeding from a codend has occurred prior to delivery to a Mothership, Shoreside Processor, Stationary Floating Processor, or Buying Station.

If delivery is an unsorted codend, the catcher vessel is exempt from recording discards in the DFL and from submittal of the blue discard DFL copy for that delivery. The operator must remove and discard the blue DFL copy.

<u>Deliveries are pre-sorted at sea</u>. Check this box if catch has been sorted onboard or a codend has been bled prior to delivery to a Mothership, Shoreside Processor, Stationary Floating Processor, or Buying Station and complete the discard/disposition section.

7. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

<u>Species and product codes</u>. Enter species and product codes for each discard/disposition.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Check either lb or mt. Use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Daily Total.

Weight. Record daily the species code, product code, and the total estimated discard/disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

<u>Numbers of animals</u>. Record daily the species code, product code, and discard/disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

<u>Discards bled from an unsorted codend</u>. If fish are discarded (bled) from an unsorted codend, estimate and record the amount of each species discarded (use Code 98).

No discard/disposition. If there are no discard/disposition for a day, write "NO DISCARDS", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of discard/disposition, by species and product codes, carried forward from the previous day.

After discard/dispositions have been reported to a Mothership, Shoreside Processor, Stationary Floating Processor, or Buying Station, the total discard/disposition amount is zero; no balance shall be carried forward from previous fishing activity.

Cumulative Total Since Last Delivery.

Enter the total discard/disposition amount by species and product codes, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward.

Calculate cumulative discard/disposition totals for each reporting area, gear type, and management program.

8. DELIVERY INFORMATION.

Delivery Date.

Enter date that harvest was delivered to the Mothership, Shoreside Processor, or Buying Station.

ADF&G Fish Ticket Number.

Enter ADF&G fish ticket number provided by the Mothership, Shoreside Processor, or Buying Station at delivery.

Recipient's Name.

Enter name of Mothership, Shoreside Processor, or Buying Station that received catch.

ADF&G Processor Code.

Enter ADF&G processor code of Mothership or Shoreside Processor that received the groundfish catch (if applicable).

WHITE—Vessel Copy; Keep in Logbook GREEN—IFQ Distribution GOLDENROD—Observer copy BUE—Discard Report; Submit to Processor YELLOW—NMFS Copy; Remit

2	002 (CATC	HER	VESS	EL DFL	VESSEL NAME															IPHC (JSE ONLY	.LOvv—ммг5 Сору; н	PAGE
		JNDFI				OPERATOR NAME A	ND SICNA	TUDE													ADF&G	VESSEL NO.		
L	ONG	LINE	AND	POT	GEAR	OPERATOR NAME A	IND SIGNA	NURE													FEDER	RAL FISHERIES	PERMIT NO.	
	IN LA CITIL (I		TART	END	REASON	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	**********	rrrrrrr	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	FEDER				D. OF REW		//////	(///////	///////	GEAR	TYPE (chec	,	///////////////////////////////////////	
_	INACTIVE	E									REPORT ARE				KEW	☐ Pot		•	Troll	☐ Handline xes immediate		Line □ Oth	er	
á	(//////////////////////////////////////		IF	^		CD	^//////////		ODS	·FDV/FD	INICO	DMAT						✓ GEA			LENGTH		НООК	
Ĕ	Operator	IFQ Permit #		IFQ Permit #		Groundfish CDQ #	u		OBS	ERVER	INFO	RWAII	ION			GEAR ID	FIXED	HOOK E	UTOLIN	SNAP	OF SKATE (feet)	Size	Spacing (feet)	No. Per
3	Portuior								NO. OF O	BSERVERS ONE	BOARD			If s	ame	A	8		_ ₽	8	,		(leet)	Skate
IDENTIFICATION	IFQ Perm	nit #		IFQ Permit #		Halibut CDQ Permit #			OBSERVE	R NAME & CRU	ISE#	'		as pre	vious									
Z	IFQ Perm	nit #		IFQ Permit #		MANAGEMENT	DDOCD	AM						pag	18	В								
믬		nt #		ii Q i ciliii #		(Circle one if applicable	and enter nu	mber)	OBSERVE	R NAME & CRU	ISE#			che	CR	С								
=	IFQ Perm	nit #		IFQ Permit #		Exempted	Resea	arch								D								
	2///////	///////////////////////////////////////	///////////////////////////////////////			No	////////	 ///////	<i>.</i>		///////////////////////////////////////	///////////////////////////////////////							Co	mplete the	se boxes (once per del	livery	
	1		1			I OCA	TION OI	EGET				BEGIN &	IPHC		NII IN	1DED OF				ODO#FO	IE	Q SABLE	ALL OTHER	<u> </u>
	SET#	DATE SET	DATE HAL	Buoy	BEGI	N POSITION	Buoy		END	POSITION		END DEPTH	OFFICE USE	GEAR ID	SKATE	IBER OF S OR POT	s	TARGE SPECI		CDQ/IFQ HALIBUT	. RD	Pounds) Round wt.	ALL OTHER SPECIES Est. Total	AVOID
		TIME SET	TIME HAU	LED Bag #	LO	ATITUDE NGITUDE	Bag #	‡	LA	TITUDE IGITUDE		(Fath.)	ONLY	10	Set	L ost	<u> </u>	CODI	E	(Pounds)	l WC	Western cut Eastern cut	(lbs. or mt.)	GEAR
																					Wt.			
																					No.			
																					Wt.			
SET																					No.			
																					Wt.			
ΒY																					No.			
																					Wt.			
1																					No.			
САТСН																					Wt.			
																					No.			
																					Wt.			
																					No.			
																					Wt.		_	
												<u> </u>									No.			
Z		ndfish and Pacif			mt. anner crab, record in	numboro							>	DATE		ADF&G F				PIENT'S NAM GISTERED BI		UNLO	ADING PRT	IPHC USE ONLY
은	DATE	iic nalibut, Facil	ic saimon, ki	ig crab, and is	anner crab, record in	Tiuribers										TICKET	1 0.	'	IFQ KL	GISTERED B	OTER	FC	JIN I	ONLI
S													DELIVERY											
Ä	SPECIES	S CODE											่เพี⊢											
ğ	PRODUC	CT CODE																						
8	BALANC	E FORWARD											COMME	NTS										
Ž	DAILY TO	OTAL																						
DISCARD/DISPOSITION		TIVE TOTAL AST DELIVERY	,																					

CUMULATIVE TOTAL SINCE LAST DELIVERY

Instructions for 2002 CATCHER VESSEL: LONGLINE & POT GEAR GROUNDFISH/IFQ DAILY FISHING LOGBOOK (DFL)

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a catcher vessel is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679 and must ensure that the operator or representative complies with these requirements. The signature of the owner or operator on the DFL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

2. TIME LIMITS

The operator of a catcher vessel must:

	TIME LIMIT
Record time, position, and estimated total groundfish catch weight for each set	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition.
Record all other information required in the DFL	By noon of the day following completion of gear retrieval.
Notwithstanding other time limits, record all information required in the DFL	Within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is off-loaded.
Submit the blue DFL copies to the Mothership, Shoreside Processor, Stationary Floating Processor or Buying Station receiving the catch.	Within 2 hours of completion of catch delivery information.
Sign the completed DFL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
Submit the yellow DFL copies each quarter to:	Quarter/Submit by 1 (Jan 1 - Mar 31) May 1
NOAA Office of Law Enforcement Alaska Region Logbook Program P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	2 (Apr 1 - Jun 30) August 1 3 (Jul 1 - Sep 30) November 1 4 (Oct 1 - Dec 31) February 1 of the following year.

Green Logsheet

The green logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC) under the joint NMFS/IPHC logbook program. Contact IPHC for more information at phone number 206-634-1838.

Goldenrod Logsheet

The goldenrod logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the NMFS Observer Program.

3. INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

The owner or operator must account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DFL whether the catcher vessel is active or inactive throughout the year.

Fishing activity for a catcher vessel is defined as harvesting or discarding of groundfish.

If a catcher vessel is	Then
Active. when gear remains on the grounds in a reporting area (except 300, 400, 550, or 690), regardless of the vessel location	Complete up to 7 days on one logsheet
Inactive. when no gear remains on the grounds in a reporting area	Use one logsheet. 1. Check "inactive". 2. Record the first and last day when inactive. 3. Indicate why catcher vessel is inactive

If the time period that a catcher vessel is inactive extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first inactive quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive quarter.

Page Numbering.

Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

Logbook Numbering.

If more than one logbook is used in a fishing year, the page numbers should follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

Vessel Name.

Enter complete name as displayed in official documentation.

Operator Name and Signature.

Enter printed name and signature of operator; signature verifies the accuracy and completeness of data on the logsheet.

ADF&G Vessel No.

Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game Vessel Registration Number of the catcher vessel.

Federal Fisheries Permit No.

Enter Federal Fisheries Permit Number of the catcher vessel.

Use a	For up to 7 days on one logsheet
separate logsheet	If harvest from more than one reporting area.
	If harvest under a Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) program; if fishing under more than one CDQ number, use a separate logsheet for each.
	If harvest under an Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) Program
	If fishing under a research program or exempted fishery

4. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE VESSEL IS ACTIVE.

Federal Reporting Area.

Enter the reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

If a set occurs in more than one reporting area, record the area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the haul or set took place.

<u>Gear Type</u>. Indicate the gear type used to harvest the fish and enter appropriate gear ID in the catch information section. The term, longline gear, includes: jig, troll, handline, and hook-and-line gear.

Bird Avoid Gear. If using longline gear, indicate code of bird avoidance gear used onboard

Code	Seabird Avoidance Gear
1	Bird streamer line . Tow a streamer line or lines during deployment of gear to prevent birds from taking hooks. Streamer line consists of three components: a length of line, streamers attached along a portion of the length and one or more float devices at the terminal end. This device can be single or paired.
2	Buoy bag, bird bag, or other float device . Tow a buoy, board, stick or other device during deployment of gear, at a distance appropriate to prevent birds from taking baited hooks. Each of these devices consist of two components: a length of line (without streamers attached), and one or more float devices at the terminal end. Multiple devices may be used.
3	Lining tube and/or line shooter. Deploy hooks underwater through a lining tube at a depth sufficient to prevent birds from settling on hooks during deployment of gear.
4	Combination of devices . Any combination of the above devices (codes 1, 2, and/or 3)
9	No bird deterrent device deployed
0	Night fishing. Deploy gear only during the hours specified in paragraph 679.24(e)(3) using only the minimum vessel's lights necessary for safety.

Pot. If using pot gear, enter the total number of pots set. Enter the number of pots lost (if applicable).

<u>Hook-and-line</u>. If hook-and-line gear, check to indicate whether gear is fixed hook (conventional or tub), autoline, or snap and enter:

	length of skate to the nearest foot.
SKATES	number of skates set.
	number of skates lost (if applicable).
	size of hooks.
HOOKS	hook spacing in feet.
THE SILD	number of hooks per skate.

Other. If gear type used to harvest fish is not listed, check OTHER and describe gear.

IF IDENTIFICATION AND GEAR INFORMATION ARE THE SAME as the previous page, check the appropriate box instead of re-entering the information.

<u>Number of Crew</u>. Enter the number of crew, excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

IFQ Information.

Enter captain's (operator's) IFQ permit number, if any. Enter IFQ permit number of each IFQ holder aboard the vessel.

CDQ Information.

 $\label{eq:cdq} Enter\ ground fish\ CDQ\ number.\ Enter\ Halibut\ CDQ\ Permit\ Number.\ If\ fishing\ under\ more\ than\ one\ CDQ\ number,\ start\ a\ new\ logsheet\ for\ each\ CDQ\ number.$

Observer Information.

Enter the number of NMFS-certified observers aboard the vessel. Enter printed name and cruise number of each observer aboard the vessel.

5. CATCH BY SET.

Record the following information for each set.

Gear deployment (or to set gear) means:							
Position of gear deployment	For hook-and-line gear : The beginning position of a set of hook-and-line gear.						
(lat. and long. to the nearest minute):	For jig or troll gear. The position where the jig or troll gear enters the water.						
	For pot gear. The position of the first pot in a string of pots.						
Time of gear deployment	For hook-and-line gear : The time when the first hook-and-line gear of a set is deployed.						
(to the nearest hour, A.l.t.)	For jig or troll gear. The time when jig or troll gear enters the water.						
	For pot gear. The time when the first pot in a string of pots is deployed.						

Gear retrieval (or to haul gear) means:						
Position of gear retrieval (lat. and long. to the nearest	For hook-and-line gear : The position where the last hook-and-line gear of a set leaves the water, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.					
minute):	For jig or troll gear . The position where the jig or troll gear leaves the water.					
	For pot gear . The position where the last pot of a set is retrieved, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.					
Time of gear retrieval (to the nearest hour,	For hook-and-line gear : The time when the last hook-and-line gear of a set leaves the water.					
A.l.t.)	For jig or troll gear. The time when the jig or troll gear leaves the water.					
	For pot gear. The time when the last pot of a set is retrieved.					

<u>Set No.</u> Enter the number of the set in sequence by year

 $\underline{\text{Date Set/Time Set}}.$ The date set (month-day-year) and time set (to the nearest hour) of gear deployment.

<u>Date Hauled/Time Hauled</u>. The date hauled (month-day-year) and time hauled (to the nearest hour).

Location of Set

Enter latitude and longitude of begin position (to at least the nearest minute) of gear deployment.

Optional: record to the nearest second or fraction of a minute.

Enter latitude and longitude of end position (to the nearest minute)of gear retrieval. Optional: record to nearest second or fraction of a minute.

Enter the begin and end buoy or bag number, if appropriate.

<u>Begin and End Depth</u>. Enter the begin and end gear depths, recorded to the nearest fathom.

<u>Target Species Code</u> List the species codes for the main species you expect to harvest this haul or set.

Use the species codes presented in Table 2.

<u>CDQ/IFQ Halibut</u>. Enter estimated catch weight of IFQ and CDQ halibut to the nearest pound.

IFQ Sablefish.

Enter estimated weight of IFQ sablefish to the nearest pound.

Enter number of sablefish.

Circle to indicate whether IFQ sablefish product is round weight (RD), western cut (WC), or eastern cut (EC).

<u>All Other Species</u>. Enter estimated total round catch weight of all species, except sablefish and halibut, to the nearest pound or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

6. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Date

Enter date of discard/disposition.

<u>Species and product codes</u>. Enter species and product codes for each discard/disposition.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Daily Total.

Weight. Record daily the species code, product code, and the total estimated discard/disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

<u>Numbers of animals</u>. Record daily the species code, product code, and discard/disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

No discard/disposition. If there are no discard/disposition for a day, write "NO DISCARDS", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of discard/disposition, by species and product codes, carried forward from the previous day.

After discard/dispositions have been reported to a Mothership, Shoreside Processor, or Buying Station, the total discard/disposition amount is zero; no balance shall be carried forward from previous fishing activity.

Cumulative Total Since Last Delivery.

Enter the total discard/disposition amount by species and product codes, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward.

Calculate cumulative discard/disposition totals for each reporting area, gear type, IFQ, and CDQ program.

7. DELIVERY INFORMATION.

Enter the following information for harvest delivered to a mothership, shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, buying station, or registered buyer.

Date. Enter date that harvest was delivered.

<u>ADF&G Fish Ticket Number.</u> Enter ADF&G fish ticket number provided at delivery.

Recipient's Name or IFQ Registered Buyer Name. Enter name of mothership, shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, or buying station that received groundfish catch. If IFQ delivery, enter name of registered buyer that received catch.

<u>Unloading Port</u>. Enter name of unloading port

Use port names presented in Table 14.

Comments (optional)

WHITE—Vessel Copy; Keep in Logbook GOLDENROD—Observer Copy YELLOW—NMFS Copy; Remit

GI	ROUN	TCHER DFISH GEAR	PROCE	SSOR DC		SEL NAME	ND SIGNATUR	E			ADF&C	(M - D - Y) G Processor C	
IDENTIFI-		MENT PROGRAM plicable and enter number) Exempted esearch	INACTIVE N	.	END SIZE FEDER/ REPORT AREA	ING		RAWL GEAR ONLY (CI	rcle one) RKCSA	OBSERVER OBSERVER NAME AI OBSERVER NAME AI	ND CRUISE #	IATION	NO. OF OBSERVER: ONBOARD
	HAUL NO.	TIME OF GEAR DEPLOYMENT	BEGIN POS	SITION OF HAUL LONGITUDE	AVE. SEA DEPTH (Circle M or FM)	AVE. GEAR DEPTH (Circle M or FM)	DATE AND TIME OF GEAR RETRIEVAL	END POS	SITION OF HAUL	TARGET SPECIES CODE	ROUND CAT	TCH WEIGHT D IR/IU Pollock	SPECIES
Н ВУ НАИС													
САТСН													
	For Pacific			or nearest 0.001 mt I Tanner crab, record in	numbers								
<u>≥</u>	SPECIES CO	DDE											
AR	PRODUCT C	ODE											
	BALANCE FO	ORWARD											
DISCARD/ DISPOSITION	DAILY TOTAL	-											
	WEEKLY CUI	MULATIVE TOTAL											
-	SPECIES CO	DDE											
5 -	PRODUCT C	ODE											
PRODUCT	BALANCE FO	ORWARD											
8 ^a	DAILY TOTAL	-											
Indicate	WEEKLY CUI	MULATIVE TOTAL											

Instructions for

2002 CATCHER/PROCESSOR TRAWL GEAR GROUNDFISH DAILY CUMULATIVE PRODUCTION LOGBOOK (DCPL)

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a catcher/processor is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679 and must ensure that the operator or representative complies with these requirements. The signature of the owner or operator on the DCPL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

2. TIME LIMITS

	TIME LIMIT
Record time, position, and estimated total groundfish catch weight	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/ disposition .
Record all other information required in the DCPL	By noon each day for the previous day's production
Notwithstanding other time limits, record all information required in the DCPL	Within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is off-loaded.
Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
Submit the yellow DCPL copies each quarter to:	Quarter/Submit by
	1 (Jan 1 - Mar 31) May 1
NOAA Office for Law Enforcement	2 (Apr 1 - Jun 30) August 1
Alaska Region	3 (Jul 1 - Sep 30) November 1
P.O. Box 21767	4 (Oct 1 - Dec 31) February 1 of the following year.
Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	

Goldenrod Logsheet

The goldenrod logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the NMFS Observer Program.

3. INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

Account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DCPL whether the catcher/processor is active or inactive throughout the year.

Fishing activity for a catcher/processor is defined as harvesting, discarding, or processing of groundfish.

If a catcher/processor is	Then
Active. a period of time when the catcher/processor is checked-in or processing	Complete one logsheet per day or up to 7 days on one logsheet
Active But Not Fishing. Anything that does not qualify as active or inactive	Use one logsheet. 1. Check "active but not fishing" 2. Record the first and last day when active but not fishing 3. Indicate why catcher/processor is active but not fishing.
Inactive. A period of time when the catcher/processor is not active.	Use one logsheet. 1. Check "inactive". 2. Record the first and last day when inactive. 3. Indicate why catcher/processor is inactive

If the time period that a catcher/processor is inactive or active-not-fishing extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first inactive or active-not-fishing quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive or active-not-fishing quarter.

<u>Date</u>. Enter date (month-day-year). Use one logsheet for each day.

Page Number.

Logbook must account for each day of the year.

Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

Use a	For each day of an active period
separate logsheet	For each reporting area in which groundfish was harvested
	Use two separate logsheets, the first to record the information from the reporting area that includes the COBLZ or RKCSA and the second to record the information from the reporting area that does not include the COBLZ or RKCSA.
	If harvest under a Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) program; if fishing under more than one CDQ number, use a separate logsheet for each CDQ number.
	If harvest under a research program
	If harvest under an exempted (experimental) fishery

Logbook Numbering

Two logbooks of same gear type. If more than one logbook of the same gear type is used in a fishing year, the page numbers must follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

Two logbooks of different gear types. If two logbooks of different gear types are used in a fishing year, the page numbers in each logbook must start with page one.

<u>Vessel Name</u>. Enter complete catcher/processor name as displayed in official documentation.

<u>Operator Name and Signature</u>. Enter printed name and signature of operator; signature verifies the accuracy and completeness of data on the logsheet.

<u>ADF&G Processor Code.</u> Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) processor code number of the catcher/processor.

<u>Federal Fisheries Permit No.</u> Enter Federal Fisheries Permit Number of the catcher/processor.

4. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE VESSEL IS ACTIVE.

<u>Gear Type</u>. Circle the gear type used to harvest the groundfish.

<u>Crew Size</u>. Enter the number of crew on the last day of the weekly reporting period, excluding certified observer(s).

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>. Enter the reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

If a haul occurs in more than one reporting area, record the area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the haul took place.

<u>COBLZ or RKCSA</u>. Indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

Observer Information.

Enter the number of NMFS-certified observers aboard the vessel.

Enter printed name and cruise number of each observer aboard the vessel.

Management Program. Check to indicate:

<u>CDQ</u>. Whether harvest is under a CDQ program; if yes, record the CDQ number.

<u>Research Program</u>. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

<u>Exempted Fishery</u>. Whether harvest is under an exempted (experimental) fishery; if yes, record the exempted fishery number.

5. CATCH BY HAUL.

Record the following information for each haul.

<u>Haul No</u>. Enter the number of the haul in sequence by year.

<u>Time of Gear Deployment</u> Indicate begin time (A.l.t.) of the haul where the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.

Begin Position of Haul. Enter latitude and longitude of begin position (to at least the nearest minute) of the haul. Optional: record to the nearest second or fraction of a minute.

Average Sea Depth.

Circle meters (M) or fathoms (FM). Use the same units to report sea depth throughout the year.

Enter average sea depth for the haul, recorded to the nearest meter or fathom.

Average Gear Depth.

Circle meters (M) or fathoms (FM).

Use the same units to report gear depth throughout the year.

Enter average gear depth for the haul recorded to the nearest meter or fathom.

<u>Date and Time of Gear Retrieval</u>. Enter the date and time where retrieval of trawl cable commences.

<u>End Position of Haul</u>. Enter latitude and longitude of end position (to the nearest minute) of the haul.

Optional: record to nearest second or fraction of a minute.

<u>Target Species Code</u> List the species codes for the main species you expect to harvest this haul.

Estimated Total Round Catch Weight.

Circle either lb or mt. Use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Enter the estimated total round catch weight of all species except pollock and Pacific cod in pounds or to the nearest mt.

Enter the round catch weight of pollock to the nearest pound or metric ton.

Enter the round catch weight of Pacific cod to the nearest pound or metric ton.

6. PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Record the following information for each product. Check either pounds (lb) or metric tons (mt).

Daily Total.

Enter the total weight of product -- by species codes, product codes, and product designation -- that was produced each day.

Use the species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Example: to describe two products from the same fish:

270 -- P -- 23 (pollock/ primary product, fillets) 270 -- A -- 14 (pollock/ancillary product, roe).

Example: to describe multiple products (Out of 100 mt of pollock:)

90 mt processed into 13.5 mt deep skin fillets + 2.7 mt roe

$$270 - P - 24 = 13.5 \text{ mt}$$

 $270 - A - 14 = 2.7 \text{ mt}$

 $10\ mt$ small and damaged pollock + 73.8 mt pollock parts

processed into 14 mt meal. Total meal = 83.8 mt

12% (10/83.8) of the meal = 1.68 mt is primary

88% (73.8/83.8) of the meal = 12.32 mt is ancillary

$$270 - P - 32 = 1.68 \text{ mt}$$

$$270 - A - 32 = 12.32 \text{ mt}$$

Example: to record an unlisted, ancillary product.

Enter product code 97

Write in the name of the product.

pollock, ancillary product, livers

If no production occurred for a day, write "NO PRODUCTION" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of product, by species codes, product codes, and product designation, carried forward from the previous day.

Zero amount carried forward. At the beginning of each weekly reporting period or after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period, the amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, calculate separately the cumulative production totals for each reporting area, gear type, and CDQ number, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Enter the cumulative total product weight, by species codes, product codes, and product designation

7. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Check either lb or mt. Use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Daily Total.

Weight. Record daily the species code, product code, and the total estimated discard/disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

<u>Numbers of animals</u>. Record daily the species code, product code, and discard/disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

<u>Discards bled from an unsorted codend</u>. If fish are discarded (bled) from an unsorted codend, estimate and record the amount of each species discarded (use Code 98).

No discard/disposition.

If there are no discard/disposition for a day, write "NO DISCARDS", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total weight or number as appropriate of discard/disposition, by species and product codes, carried forward from the previous day.

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the discard/disposition amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, calculate separately the cumulative total discard/disposition weight or number as appropriate for each reporting area, gear type, and CDQ number, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Enter the cumulative totals by species codes and product codes.

Comments (optional)

WHITE—Vessel Copy; Keep in Logbook GREEN—IFQ Distribution GOLDENROD—Observer copy YELLOW—NMFS Copy; Remit

2	002	CATC	HER/PI	ROC	ESSO	RD	CPL	VESS	EL NAME														DATE (M - D - Y)		PAGE
			SH/IFC					OPE	RATOR NAME AN	ID SIGNATURE													ADF&G PROCES	SOR CODE	
			AND P		GEAR			OFER	VATOR NAME AN	ND SIGNATURE													FEDERAL FISHE	RIES PERIV	IT NO.
	INACTIVI	ACTIV	E, S1	ART	END	REAS	SON	,,,,,,			**********	FEDERAL REPORTING AREA		·····		NO. OF CREW	□ Po		•	☐ Troll	□ Handl	AR TYPE (cheline ☐ Hook & iately below.			<u></u>
ATION	(//////////////////////////////////////		IFQ					CD	Q	OBSE	RVER IN	IFORM	IAT	ION			GEAR			R TYPE		LENGTH OF SKATE		HOOK	No.
	Operator	IFQ Permit #		Q Permit #			CDQ Group #				ERVERS ONBOA					f same	ID	CONV	TUB	AUTOL	SNAP	(feet)	Size	Spacing (feet)	Per Skate
FE	IFQ Perm	it #	IFO	Q Permit #			Halibut CDQ	Permit a	#	OBSERVER I	NAME & CRUISE	#			l //a	as previous	В								
IDENTIFIC	IFQ Perm	it #	IFO	Q Permit #			(Circle one if ap	plicable a	PROGRAM and enter number)	OBSERVER I	NAME & CRUISE	 				page check	С								
_	IFQ Perm	it#	IFO	Q Permit#			Exempted No	d 	Research								D			////64	1116161				
							44444444	//////				///////////////////////////////////////	///////) <i>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</i>					///////	mpiete	<u> </u>	once per deliv	/////////////////////////////////////	
	SET#	DATE SET TIME SET	DATE HAULED	Buoy	L/	N POSITIO ATITUDE NGITUDE	LOCATION	Buoy or Bag #	E	ND POSITION LATITUDE LONGITUDE	E DE	IN & IPH ND OFF PTH US ath.) ON	ICE E	GEAR ID		MBER OF S OR POTS L ost	R	IR/IU SF Round Cat (Circle II Ilock	tch We	eight	TARGE SPECIE CODE	ES	IFQ SABLE (Pounds) RD Round wt. WC Western cu EC Eastern cut	ut Est.	Total AVOID
																							Wt.		
																							No.		
																							Wt.		
SET																							No.		
																							Wt.	_	
ΒY																							No.		
АТСН																							Wt.		
AŢ																							No.		
S																							Wt.	_	
																							No.		
																							Wt.	_	
																							No.		
																							Wt.	_	
																							No.		
<u>_</u> =	SPECIES														DAT	TE	ADF&G				IENT'S NA		UNLOADIN PORT	1G	IPHC USE ONLY
PRODUCT	PRODUC												_	DELIVERY			TICKE	TNO.	'	IFQ KEG	JISTERED	BOTER	FORT		ONLI
		E FORWARD												 											
T 163	DAILY TO	CUMULATIVE	OTAL																						
	For grou	ndfish and Paci	ic herring, circle: ic salmon, king cr	lbs. or	nearest 0.001	mt.	re			1			-	ן¤⊢											
Z	DATE	io naiibut, FaCII	o samon, king cr	ab, and rank	ior Grab, record	a iii Huffibei	13																		
	DATE SPECIES PRODUC BALANCI DAILY TO	CODE												COMME	ENTS										
SCA OSI	PRODUC	T CODE																							
<u>SIS</u>	BALANCI	E FORWARD																							
	DAILY TO	TAL																							

WEEKLY CUMULATIVE TOTAL

Instructions for

2002 CATCHER/PROCESSOR: LONGLINE & POT GEAR GROUNDFISH/IFQ DAILY CUMULATIVE PRODUCTION LOGBOOK (DCPL)

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a catcher/processor is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679 and must ensure that the operator or representative complies with these requirements. The signature of the owner or operator on the DCPL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

2. TIME LIMITS

The operator of a catcher /processor must:

	TIME LIMIT
Record time, position, and estimated total groundfish catch weight for each haul or set	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval.
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition.
Record all other information required in the DCPL	By noon each day for the previous day's production
Notwithstanding other time limits, record all information required in the DCPL	Within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is off-loaded
Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
Submit the yellow DCPL copies each quarter to:	Quarter/Submit by
NOAA Office for Enforcement P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	1 (Jan 1 - Mar 31) May 1 2 (Apr 1 - Jun 30) August 1 3 (Jul 1 - Sep 30) November 1 4 (Oct 1 - Dec 31) February 1 of the following year.

Green Logsheet

The green logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC) under the joint NMFS/IPHC logbook program. Contact IPHC for more information at phone number 206-634-1838.

Goldenrod Logsheet

The goldenrod logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the NMFS Observer Program.

3. INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

The owner or operator must account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DCPL whether the catcher/processor is active or inactive throughout the year.

Fishing activity for a catcher/processor is defined as harvesting, discarding, or processing of groundfish.

If a catcher/processor is	Then
Active. a period of time when the catcher/processor is checked-in or processing.	Complete one logsheet per day or up to 7 days on one logsheet
Active But Not Fishing. Anything that does not qualify as active or inactive	Use one logsheet. 1. Check "active but not fishing" 2. Record the first and last day when active but not fishing 3. Indicate why catcher/processor is active but not fishing.
Inactive. A period of time when the catcher/processor is not active.	Use one logsheet. 1. Check "inactive". 2. Record the first and last day when inactive. 3. Indicate why catcher/processor is inactive

If the time period that a catcher/processor is inactive or active-not-fishing extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first inactive or active-not-fishing quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive or active-not-fishing quarter.

<u>Page Numbering</u>. Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

<u>Logbook Numbering</u>. If more than one logbook is used in a fishing year, the page numbers should follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

<u>Catcher/processor Name</u>. Enter complete name as displayed in official documentation.

<u>Operator Name and Signature</u>. Enter printed name and signature of operator; signature verifies the accuracy and completeness of data on the logsheet.

<u>ADF&G Processor No.</u> Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game processor code number of the catcher/processor.

<u>Federal Fisheries Permit No.</u> Enter Federal Fisheries Permit Number of the catcher/processor.

Use a separate	If harvest from more than one reporting area.
logsheet	If harvest under a Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) program; if fishing under more than one CDQ number, use a separate logsheet for each.
	If harvest under an Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) Program
	If harvest under a research program
	If harvest under an exempted (experimental) fishery

4. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE VESSEL IS ACTIVE.

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>. Enter the reporting area code where gear retrieval was completed.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

If a set occurs in more than one reporting area, record the area code where gear retrieval was completed, regardless of where the majority of the haul or set took place.

Gear Type.

Check to indicate the gear type used to harvest the fish and enter appropriate gear ID.

The term, longline gear, includes: jig, troll, handline, and hook-and-line gear.

Bird Avoidance Gear.

If using longline gear, indicate code of bird avoidance gear used onboard

Code	Seabird Avoidance Gear
1	Bird streamer line. Tow a streamer line or lines during deployment of gear to prevent birds from taking hooks. Streamer line consists of three components: a length of line, streamers attached along a portion of the length and one or more float devices at the terminal end. This device can be single or paired.
2	Buoy bag, bird bag, or other float device. Tow a buoy, board, stick or other device during deployment of gear, at a distance appropriate to prevent birds from taking baited hooks. Each of these devices consist of two components: a length of line (without streamers attached), and one or more float devices at the terminal end. Multiple devices may be used.
3	<u>Lining tube and/or line shooter</u> . Deploy hooks underwater through a lining tube at a depth sufficient to prevent birds from settling on hooks during deployment of gear.
4	Combination of devices. Any combination of the above devices (codes 1, 2, and/or 3)
9	No bird deterrent device deployed
0	Night fishing. Deploy gear only during the hours specified in paragraph 679.24(e)(3) using only the minimum vessel's lights necessary for safety.

Pot.

If pot gear, enter the total number of pots set. Enter the number of pots lost (if applicable).

Hook-and-line.

If hook-and-line gear, check to indicate whether gear is fixed hook (conventional or tub), autoline, or snap. If so, enter:

Length of skate to the nearest foot.

Size of hooks.

Hook spacing in feet.

Number of hooks per skate.

Other. If gear type used to harvest fish is not listed, check OTHER and describe gear.

If gear information is the same as the previous page, check the appropriate box instead of reentering the information. <u>Number of Crew</u>. Enter the number of crew, excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

IFQ Information.

Enter captain's (operator's) IFQ permit number, if any.

Enter IFQ permit number of each IFQ holder aboard the vessel.

CDQ Information.

Enter groundfish CDQ number.

Enter Halibut CDQ Permit Number.

If fishing under more than one CDQ number, start a new logsheet for each CDQ number.

Management Program. Check to indicate:

<u>Research Program</u>. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

<u>Exempted Fishery</u>. Whether harvest is under an exempted (experimental) fishery; if yes, record the exempted fishery number.

Observer Information.

Enter the number of NMFS-certified observers aboard the vessel.

Enter printed name and cruise number of each observer aboard the vessel.

5. CATCH BY SET.

Record the following information for each set.

<u>Set No</u>. Enter the number of the set in sequence by year

Gear deployment for hook and line, jig, troll, and handline gear is where the gear enters the water: for pot gear where the first pot enters the water.

<u>Date Set/Time Set</u>. The date set (month-day-year) and time set (to the nearest hour) of gear deployment.

Location Information.

Enter latitude and longitude of begin position (to at least the nearest minute) of gear deployment.

Optional: record to the nearest second or fraction of a minute.

Enter latitude and longitude of end position (to the nearest minute) of gear retrieval. Optional: record to nearest second or fraction of a minute.

Enter the begin and end buoy or bag number, if appropriate.

<u>Date Hauled/Time Hauled</u>. The date hauled (month-day-year) and time hauled (to the nearest hour).

Gear Retrieval for jig or troll gear is where the gear leaves the water: for hook-and-line or pot gear where the last gear of a set leaves the water, regardless of where the majority of the haul or set took place.

<u>Begin and End Depth</u>. Enter the begin and end gear depths, recorded to the nearest fathom.

<u>Gear ID.</u> Enter the alpha identifier for the gear type, e.g., 'A' or 'D'.

Number of skates or pots

Indicate number of skates or pots.

Indicate number of skates or pots that were lost.

IR/IU Species.

Circle lb or mt.

Enter the round catch weight of pollock to the nearest pound or metric ton.

Enter the round catch weight of Pacific cod to the nearest pound or metric ton.

<u>Target Species Code</u> List the species codes for the main species you expect to harvest this set.

Use the species codes presented in Table 2.

<u>CDQ/IFQ Halibut</u>. Enter estimated catch weight of IFQ and CDQ halibut to the nearest pound.

IFQ Sablefish.

Enter estimated weight of IFQ sablefish to the nearest pound.

Enter number of sablefish.

Circle to indicate whether IFQ sablefish product is round weight (RD), western cut (WC), or eastern cut (EC).

<u>All Other Species</u>. Enter estimated total round catch weight of all species, except sablefish, halibut, pollock, and Pacific cod to the nearest pound or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

6. PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Record the following information for each product. Check either pounds (lb) or metric tons (mt) and use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Daily Total.

Enter the total amount of product -- by species codes, product codes, and product designation -- that was produced each day.

Use the species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Example 1

to describe a single product: 270 -- P -- 31 (pollock/primary product, minced)

Example 2

to describe two products from the same fish: 270 -- P -- 23 (pollock/ primary product, fillets) 270 -- A -- 14 (pollock/ancillary product, roe).

Example 3 to describe multiple products:

Out of 100 mt of pollock:

90 mt processed into 13.5 mt deep skin fillets + 2.7 mt roe

$$270 - P - 24 = 13.5 \text{ mt}$$

 $270 - A - 14 = 2.7 \text{ mt}$

 $10\ mt$ small and damaged pollock + 73.8 mt pollock parts

processed into 14 mt meal. Total meal = 83.8 mt 12% (10/83.8) of the meal = 1.68 mt is primary 88% (73.8/83.8) of the meal = 12.32 mt is ancillary

$$270 - P - 32 = 1.68 \text{ mt}$$

 $270 - A - 32 = 12.32 \text{ mt}$

Example 4

to record an unlisted, ancillary product.

Enter product code 97 and write in the name of the product.

If no production occurred for a day, write "NO PRODUCTION" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of product, by species codes, product codes, and product designation, carried forward from the previous day.

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period or after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period, the amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter the cumulative total product weight, by species codes, product codes, and product designation calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Calculate cumulative production totals for each reporting area, gear type, and CDQ number.

7. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Use either lb or mt and use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Daily Total.

Weight. Record daily the species code, product code, and the total estimated discard/disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

<u>Numbers of animals</u>. Record daily the species code, product code, and discard/disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

No discard/disposition.

If there are no discard/disposition for a day, write "NO DISCARDS", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of discard/disposition, by species and product codes, carried forward from the previous day.

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the discard/disposition amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

Enter the total discard/disposition amount by species and product codes, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward.

Calculate cumulative discard/disposition totals for each reporting area, gear type, IFQ, and CDQ program.

8. IFQ LANDINGS.

Landing Date. Enter month and day of landing.

<u>ADF&G Fish Ticket Number.</u> Enter ADF&G fish ticket number, if unloaded in Alaska..

IFQ Registered Buyer Name.

Enter name of IFQ Registered Buyer that received catch.

<u>Unloading Port</u>. Enter name of port where IFQ catch was landed.

Use port names presented in Table 9.

Comments (optional)

WHITE—Vessel Copy; Keep in Logbook GOLDENROD—Observer Copy YELLOW—NMFS Copy; Remit

	100	110	TUES	0		VESSEL NAME	E									DATE (M	- D - Y)	PAGE	
2002 MOTHERSHIP									ADF&G F	ADF&G PROCESSOR CODE									
D	CP	L				OPERATOR N	IAME	AND SIGNATUR	RE							FEDERA	L FISHERIES PERM	MIT NO.	
<u> </u>		_D	ACTIVE, NOT PROCESSING		START	END	RE	EASON				CREW SIZE	O	BSER	VER INFO	RMATION		NT PROGRAM	
FS	INACT	IVE	OR RECEIVING											OF OBSEF	RVERS		(Circle one if applicat	ble and enter number) Exempted	
DENTIFI- CATION	GEA	R TYPE (cir					FEDERAL TRAWL GEAR				RAWL GEAR ONLY	(Circle one)			ME & CRUISE #			earch	
⊑೮	Hook			c trav	vl Pelagic trawl	Jia Troll Ot	ther	REPORTING	AREA		COBLZ	RKCSA	KCSA OBSERVER NAME & CRUISE #				No		
	 		1																
	CV or	RECEIVE DISCARD			NAME			ADF&G NO.	RECI		RECE	IPT POSITION				WEIGHT (Circle		FISH TICKET	
	BS	REPORT			TV UVIL				TIN	ΛE	LATITUDE	LONGIT	TUDE		ESTIMATED TOTAL	Pollock	SPECIES Pacific Cod	NUMBER	
Z																			
잍																			
¥																			
8																			
Ĕ																			
 ≿																			
用																			
DELIVERY INFORMATION																			
														_					
	For gro	oundfish and	Pacific herrin	g, cir	cle: lbs or no	earest 0.001 mt													
	For Pa	cific halibut	, Pacific salmo	n, kin	g crab, and Tann	er crab, record in	num	bers					1						
NOLLISC	SPEC	CIES CODE																	
୍ଥା	PROI	DUCT COD	E																
DISCARD/DISPC	BALA	NCE FOR	MARD.																
8	DALA	INCL FOR	WAND																
Ä	DAIL	Y TOTAL																	
ଞ	WEE	KLY CUMUI	LATIVE TOTAL																
	l I			<u> </u>	<u>_</u>		<u> </u>						<u> </u>			<u> </u>	1		
-	SPEC	CIES CODE	<u> </u>																
5 [_]	PROI	DUCT COD	E																
PRODUCT Ite																			
୲୕ୢ୕୕	BALA	NCE FOR	WAKU	_									-						
E	DAIL	Y TOTAL																	
Indicate	WEE	KLY CUMUI	LATIVE TOTAL																

Instructions for

2002 MOTHERSHIP GROUNDFISH DAILY CUMULATIVE PRODUCTION LOGBOOK (DCPL)

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a mothership is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679 and must ensure that the operator or representative complies with these requirements. The signature of the owner or operator on the DCPL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

2. TIME LIMITS

The operator of a mothership must:

	TIME LIMIT
Except for records of round weight catch for IR/IU species pollock and Pacific cod, "delivery information"	Within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition that: 1) occurred on site after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel or buying station and during processing of groundfish; 2) reported on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish; 3) reported on a BSR received from a buying station delivering groundfish.
Record all other information required in the DCPL	By noon each day for the previous day's production
Record product information	By noon each day for the previous day's production.
Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
Submit the yellow DCPL copies each quarter to:	Quarter/Submit by
NOAA Office of Law Enforcement P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	1 (Jan 1 - Mar 31) May 1 2 (Apr 1 - Jun 30) August 1 3 (Jul 1 - Sep 30) November 1 4 (Oct 1 - Dec 31) February 1 of the following year.

Goldenrod Logsheet

The goldenrod logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the NMFS Observer Program.

3. INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

The owner or operator must account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DCPL whether the mothership is active or inactive throughout the year.

Fishing activity for a mothership is defined as receipt, discard, or processing of groundfish.

If a mothership is	Then
Active. a period of time when the mothership is checked-in or processing.	Complete one logsheet per day
Active But Not Receiving or Processing. Anything that does not qualify as active or inactive	Use one logsheet. 1) Check "active but not receiving or processing" 2) Record the first and last day when active but not receiving or processing 3) Indicate why mothership is active but not receiving or processing.
Inactive . A period of time when the mothership is not active.	Use one logsheet. 1) Check "inactive". 2) Record the first and last day when inactive. 3) Indicate why mothership is inactive

If the time period that a mothership is inactive or active-not-fishing extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first inactive or active-not-fishing quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive or active-not-fishing quarter.

<u>Page Numbering</u>. Number the pages in each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

<u>Logbook Numbering</u>. If more than one logbook is used in a fishing year, the page numbers should follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

<u>Vessel Name</u>. Enter complete name as displayed in official documentation.

<u>Operator Name and Signature</u>. Enter printed name and signature of operator; signature verifies the accuracy and completeness of data on the logsheet.

<u>ADF&G Processor Code.</u> Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game processor code number of the mothership. <u>Federal Fisheries Permit No.</u> Enter Federal Fisheries Permit Number of the mothership.

Use a	For each day of an active period
separate logsheet	If harvest from more than one reporting area.
	If harvest under a research program
	If harvest under an exempted (experimental) fishery
	If harvest under a Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) program; if fishing under more than one CDQ number, use a separate logsheet for each.

4. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE VESSEL IS ACTIVE.

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>. Enter the reporting area code where groundfish were harvested.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

<u>COBLZ or RKCSA</u>. If groundfish were harvested using trawl gear, indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

<u>Gear Type</u>. Check to indicate the gear type of harvester. If gear type used to harvest fish is not listed, check OTHER and describe gear.

<u>Crew Size</u>. Enter the number of crew, excluding certified observer(s), on the last day of the weekly reporting period.

Observer Information.

Enter the number of NMFS-certified observers aboard the vessel.

Enter printed name and cruise number of each observer aboard the vessel.

Management Program. Check to indicate:

<u>CDQ</u>. Whether this activity is under the Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program.; if yes, record the CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.

<u>Research Program</u>. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

<u>Exempted Fishery</u>. Whether harvest is under an exempted (experimental) fishery; if yes, record the exempted fishery number.

5. DELIVERY INFORMATION.

Record the following information for each delivery.

<u>CV or BS</u>. Enter CV or BS to indicate delivery by a catcher vessel or buying station, respectively.

Receive Discard Report. Enter YES or NO to indicate whether Catcher Vessel submitted blue discard copy of DFL to buying station. If "NO", enter the reason catcher vessel gave for non-submittal as follows (example: NO-L):

Code	Reason for Non-submittal							
Р	Catcher vessel does not have a Federal fisheries permit							
L	Catcher vessel is under 60 ft length overall							
P	Catcher vessel is under 60 ft LOA and also does not have a Federal fisheries permit							
U	Catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend							
If blue discard copy of DFL is not submitted by catcher vessel, and no reason was given, enter NO without a code.								

<u>Name</u>. Enter the name of the Catcher Vessel or Buying Station delivering the groundfish.

<u>ADF&G NO</u>. Enter the 5-digit ADF&G vessel registration number of the Catcher Vessel or Buying Station delivering the groundfish.

<u>Receipt Time</u>. Record the time (A.l.t.) when receipt of groundfish delivery was completed.

<u>Receipt Position</u>. Enter latitude and longitude of begin position (to at least the nearest minute) of the Mothership's position when the groundfish delivery is received. Option: record to nearest second or fraction of minute.

Estimated Total Round Catch Weight.

Circle either lb or mt. Use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Enter the estimated round catch weight of groundfish to the nearest pound or metric ton, excluding pollock and Pacific cod .

IR/IU Species.

Enter the round catch weight of pollock to the nearest pound or metric ton.

Enter the round catch weight of Pacific cod to the nearest pound or metric ton.

<u>Fish Ticket Number</u>. Enter the ADF&G fish ticket number issued to the catcher vessel.

<u>No deliveries</u>. If there are no deliveries for a day, write "NO DELIVERIES", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

6. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Daily Total.

Weight. Record daily the species code, product code, and the total estimated discard/disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

<u>Numbers of animals</u>. Record daily the species code, product code, and discard/disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

No discard/disposition. If there are no discard/disposition for a day, write "0", "ZERO" or "NO DISCARDS" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of discard/disposition, by species and product codes, carried forward from the previous day.

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the discard/disposition amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

Enter the total discard/disposition amount by species and product codes, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward.

Calculate cumulative discard/disposition totals for each reporting area, gear type, IFQ, and CDQ program.

7. PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Record the following information for each product. Check either pounds (lb) or metric tons (mt).

Daily Total.

Enter the total amount of product -- by species codes, product codes, and product designation -- that was produced each day.

Use the species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Example 1

to describe a single product: 270 -- P -- 31 (pollock/primary product, minced)

Example 2

to describe two products from the same fish: 270 -- P -- 23 (pollock/ primary product, fillets) 270 -- A -- 14 (pollock/ancillary product,

Example 3

roe).

to describe multiple products:

Out of 100 mt of pollock:

90 mt processed into

13.5 mt deep skin fillets + 2.7 mt roe 270 -- P -- 24 = 13.5 mt 270 -- A -- 14 = 2.7 mt

10 mt small and damaged pollock + 73.8 mt pollock parts processed into 14 mt meal. Total meal = 83.8 mt 12% (10/83.8) of the meal = 1.68 mt is primary 88% (73.8/83.8) of the meal = 12.32 mt is

ancillary 270 - P - 32 = 1.68 mt 270 - A - 32 = 12.32 mt

Example 4

to record an unlisted, ancillary product.

Enter product code 97 and write in the name of the product.

270 -- A -- 97 pollock, ancillary product, livers

No production.

If no production occurred for a day, write "NO PRODUCTION" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of product, by species codes, product codes, and product designation, carried forward from the previous day.

Zero amount carried forward.

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period or after the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period, the amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter the cumulative total product weight, by species codes, product codes, and product designation calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Calculate cumulative production totals for each reporting area, gear type, and CDQ number.

Comments (optional)

WHITE—Processor Copy. Keep in Logbook GOLDENROD—Observer Copy YELLOW—NMFS Copy. Remit

20	02 SHO	RESIDE P	ROCES	SOR DCPL		SHORESIDE PROCE	SSOR OR STATIONARY F	FLOATING PROCESS	MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (Circle one if applicable and enter number CDQ Exempted)	r)	K ENDING DATE		PAGE			
						MANAGER NAMEAN	ID SIGNATURE		ADF&G PROCESSOR CODE							
	ART I											Research No	FEDE	RAL PROCESSOR N	O.	
		ACTIVE,	S	START END)	REASON			0	BSERVER I	INFOF	RMATION	COM	MENTS		
IDENTIFI- CATION	INACTIVE	NOT RECEIVING OR										VER NAME AND CRUISE#				
ES		PROCESSING							ONSITE							
E E	GEAR TYPE: (circ	cle one)				FEDERAL PORTING AREA	TRAWL GEAR ONL	Y (Circle one)		DATES PRESENT	OBSER'	VER NAME AND CRUISE#				
	Hook & line Po	ot Non-pelagic traw	vl Pelagic traw	/l Jig Troll Othe			COBLZ	RKCSA								
	DATE OF	CV or RECEIVED	ISCARD REPORT		NAME		ADF&G NO.	RECE	GROUNDI SIPTTIME WEIGH	FISH DELIVERY		FISH TICKET#				
	DELIVERY	BS RECEIVED							WEIGF	HT (LB or MT)						
_									+							
Σō																
KE																
DELIVERY INFORMATION																
Z																
	Spec	ies Code														
ξ	Prod	uct Code														
0.001	SUN															
	MON															
NG Peare						+										
LANDINGS	TUES															
Z	WED															
≥ ≗	THUR															
	FRI															
cate	SAT															
Indi	WEEKLY CUN	MULATIVE TOTAL														
	For groundfish and	d Pacific herring, circle	e: lbs. or near	rest 0.001 mt crab, record in numbers		'			'	'						
		ies Code	Crab and ranner c	, record in numbers												
<u> </u>		uct Code														
📜	SUN															
lő l																
J G	MON															
اۃ	TUES															
8	WED															
[유	THUR															
🧏	FRI															
DISCARDS/DISPOSITION	SAT															
	WEEKLY CUN	MULATIVE TOTAL														

	PR	OD	UC	T IN		RM										RN			ı								IATI			P/	20
A/CC1		cate		b or	r	neares	t 0.00	1 mt		\		icate		b or		neares	t 0.00	1 mt				icate		b or		eares	t 0.00°	1 mt		R	02
vv⊑Er		ING D								VVEE	KEND									VVE	KEND										SH
	M.	BSA		ENT	ARE	REA (circle one) GOA BSAI GOA BSAI GOA														M	ANA BSA		ENT	ARE.		cle or GOA	ne)				
WEEKLY (SAT	丑	ŦUR	WED	TUES	MON	SUN	_		WEEKLY (SAT	丑	Į Į	WED	TUES	MON	SUN	_		WEEKLY (SAT	丑	ŦUR	WED	TUES	MON	SUN				ESIC
WEEKLY CUMULATIVE TOTAL							DATE	Product Code	Species Code	WEEKLY CUMULATIVETOTAL							DATE	Product Code	Species Code	WEEKLY CUMULATIVETOTAL							DATE	Product Code	Species Code		2002 SHORESIDE PROCESSOR DCPL
																														MANAG	
																														MANAGER NAMEAND SIGNATORE	MANACED NAME AND CICHATI DE
																														GNATORE	CNATION
																														רבטבגא	
																														FEDERAL FROCESSOR NO.	
																														NO.	5

WHITE—Processor Copy, Keep in Logbook YELLOW—NMFS Copy. Remit

Instructions for

2002 SHORESIDE PROCESSOR DAILY CUMULATIVE PRODUCTION LOGBOOK (DCPL)

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679 and must ensure that the manager or representative complies with these requirements. The signature of the owner or manager on the DCPL is verification of acceptance of that responsibility.

2. TIME LIMITS

The manager of a shoreside processor must:

	TIME LIMIT
Record all catcher vessel or buying station "delivery information"	Within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery
Record landings information	By noon each day to record the previous day's landings
Record product information	By noon each day to record the previous day's production.
Record discard/disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition that was: 1) reported on site after receipt of groundfish from a catcher vessel or buying station and during processing of groundfish; 2) reported on a blue DFL received from a catcher vessel delivering groundfish; 3) reported on a BSR received from a buying station delivering groundfish.
Record all other information required in the DCPL	By noon each day for the previous day's production
Sign the completed DCPL logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period.
Submit the yellow DCPL copies (including buying station copies) each quarter to: NOAA Office of Enforcement P.O. Box 21767 Juneau, Alaska 99802-1767	Quarter/Submit by 1 (Jan 1 - Mar 31) May 1 2 (Apr 1 - Jun 30) Aug 1 3 (Jul 1 - Sep 30) Nov 1 4 (Oct 1 - Dec 31) Feb 1 of the following year.

Goldenrod Logsheet

The goldenrod logsheets are provided to support a separate data collection by the NMFS Observer Program.

3. INFORMATION REQUIRED ON ALL LOGSHEETS

The owner or manager must account for each day of the fishing year and indicate in the DCPL whether the shoreside processor is active or inactive throughout the year.

Fishing activity for a shoreside processor is defined as receipt, discard, or processing of groundfish.

If a shoreside processor is	Then
Active. a period of time when the shoreside processor is checked-in or processing.	Complete a single Part I logsheet per day or up to 7 days on one logsheet. Use a separate Part II page for each weekly reporting period or use one page for up to 3 weekly reporting periods.
Active But Not Receiving or Processing. Anything that does not qualify as active or inactive	Use a single Part I logsheet. 1. Check "active but not receiving or processing" 2. Record the first and last day when active but not receiving or processing 3. Indicate why shoreside processor is active but not receiving or processing.
Inactive . A period of time when the shoreside processor is not active.	Use one logsheet. 1. Check "inactive". 2. Record the first and last day when inactive. 3. Indicate why shoreside processor is inactive

If the time period that a shoreside processor is inactive or active-not-receiving or processing extends across two or more successive quarters, complete two logsheets: the one to indicate the last day of the first inactive or active-not-receiving or processing quarter and the next page to indicate the first day of the second inactive or active-not-receiving or processing quarter.

Shoreside processor Name.

Enter complete name as displayed in official documentation.

Manager Name and Signature.

Enter the printed name of the manager. The owner or manager must sign the DCPL to verify accuracy and completeness of data on the logbook sheet.

Week-ending Date. Enter week-ending date (month-day-year). Dates must be consecutive.

ADF&G Processor Code.

Enter 5-digit State of Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) processor code.

<u>Federal Processor No</u>. Enter Federal processor number.

Use a separate	For each day of an active period or use one logsheet for up to 7 days				
logsheet	If harvest from more than one reporting area.				
	If harvest under a Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) program; if fishing under more than one CDQ number, use a separate logsheet for each.				
	If harvest under a research program				
	If harvest under an exempted (experimental) fishery				

Page Numbering.

Number the pages within Part I of each logbook consecutively, beginning with page 1 for January 1 and continuing throughout the logbook for the remainder of the fishing year.

Page numbers must be consecutive within Part II, beginning with page one for the first day of processing operations after the start of the fishing year and continuing throughout the section for the remainder of the fishing year.

Logbook Numbering.

If more than one logbook is used in a fishing year, the page numbers should follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.

5. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR EACH DAY THE SHORESIDE PROCESSOR IS ACTIVE.

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>. Enter the reporting area code where groundfish were harvested.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

<u>COBLZ or RKCSA</u>. If groundfish were harvested using trawl gear, indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

<u>Gear Type</u>. Circle to indicate the gear type of harvested. If gear type used to harvest fish is not listed, check OTHER and describe gear.

Observer Information.

Enter the number of NMFS-certified observers onsite at the shoreside processor.

Enter printed name, cruise number, and dates present of each observer onsite at the shoreside processor.

Management Program. Check to indicate:

<u>CDQ</u>. Whether this activity is under the Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program.; if yes, record the CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.

Research Program. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

<u>Exempted Fishery</u>. Whether harvest is under an exempted (experimental) fishery; if yes, record the exempted fishery number.

6. DELIVERY INFORMATION

Record the following information for each delivery.

Date of Delivery.

Enter the month and day landings were received from Catcher Vessel or Buying Station.

CV or BS.

Enter CV or BS to indicate delivery by a catcher vessel or buying station, respectively.

Receive Discard Report.

If catch received from a catcher vessel, enter YES or NO to indicate whether Catcher Vessel submitted blue discard copy of DFL.

If catch received from a buying station, leave this column blank.

If "NO", enter the reason catcher vessel gave for non-submittal as follows (example: NO-L):

Code	Reason for Non-submittal
P	Catcher vessel does not have a Federal fisheries permit
L	Catcher vessel is under 60 ft length overall
Р	Catcher vessel is under 60 ft LOA and also does not have a Federal fisheries permit
U	Catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend

If blue discard copy of DFL is not submitted by catcher vessel, and no reason was given, enter NO without a code.

Name.

Enter the name of the Catcher Vessel or Buying Station delivering the groundfish.

ADF&G No.

Enter the 5-digit ADF&G vessel registration number of the Catcher Vessel or Buying Station (if applicable) delivering the groundfish.

Receipt Time.

Record the time (to the nearest hour, A.l.t.) when receipt of groundfish catch was completed.

Groundfish Delivery Weight.

Circle either lb or mt. Use the same units to report weight throughout the year.

Enter the estimated total catch weight in pounds or to the nearest mt.

Fish Ticket Number.

If delivery is from a catcher vessel, enter the ADF&G fish ticket number issued to the Catcher Vessel.

If Shoreside Processor is located in a state other than Alaska, the manager should record the fish ticket number issued through that state.

If a state fish ticket system is unavailable, the manager should record the catch receipt number. If delivery is from a Buying Station, leave this column blank.

No deliveries.

If there are no deliveries for a day, write "NO DELIVERIES", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

7. LANDINGS INFORMATION

For each delivery received (general groundfish, AFA or CDQ, etc.), the manager of a shoreside processor is required to report the weight for each groundfish species in that delivery in pounds or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

Reported weights for each groundfish species may be obtained either by:

- (1) Sorting according to species code and weighing by sorted species, or;
- (2) Weighing the entire delivery and then sorting and weighing some or all of the groundfish species individually to determine their weight.

The second method allows the determination of the weight of one of the groundfish species by subtracting the weight of some component of the catch from the total delivery weight.

The weight of the individual groundfish species cannot be estimated. It must be determined through either direct weighing of that species or through subtraction of the known weight of some component of the catch from the known weight of the entire delivery.

Example 1

If a vessel delivers only pollock and Pacific cod, the manager of the shoreside processor may:

- (1) sort the pollock from the Pacific cod and weigh both separately, or
- (2) weigh the total delivery, sort the Pacific cod from the pollock, weigh the Pacific cod, and determine the weight of pollock by subtracting the weight of Pacific cod from the total delivery weight.

Example 2

If a vessel delivers pollock, Pacific cod, Arrowtooth flounder, and jellyfish, the manager of the shoreside processor may:

- (1) sort all of the species, weigh the pollock, Pacific cod, and Arrowtooth flounder separately, and report an estimated weight of the jellyfish, or
- (2) sort out the jellyfish first, weigh the remaining groundfish species as a group, sort out the Pacific cod and Arrowtooth flounder and weigh them separately, and subtract the weight of the Pacific cod and arrowtooth flounder from the combined weight of the pollock, Pacific cod, and arrowtooth flounder to determine the weight of the pollock.

Species Code.

Enter the species code for each landed species.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Product Code.

Enter the product code for each landed species.

Date.

Enter the date (month-day-year) next to the appropriate day of the week (SUN through SAT).

Daily Weight.

Check either lb or mt. Use the same units to record weight throughout the year.

Enter the daily total scale weight of landings, by species and product codes, in pounds or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter for each species/product code, the cumulative total scale weight of landings for that week.

Calculate cumulative landings totals for each reporting area, gear type, and CDQ number.

No landings.

If there are no landings for a day, write "NO LANDINGS", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

8. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Record all discard/dispositions that are recorded in the Buying Station BSR, discards that are reported by Catcher Vessels, and discards that result from activities before, during, and after processing by the Shoreside Processor.

Species Code. Record the species code for each discard/disposition.

<u>Product Code</u>. Record the discard product code for each discard/disposition.

Use species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Date.

Enter the date (month-day-year) of discard or disposition next to the appropriate day of the week (SUN through SAT).

If recording discard information received from a catcher vessel or buying station, enter the date of delivery to you, not the discard date recorded on the blue DFL logsheet or BSR.

Daily Total.

Weight. Record daily the species code, product code, and the total estimated discard/disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

<u>Numbers of animals</u>. Record daily the species code, product code, and discard/disposition amounts by number of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

No discard/disposition. If there are no discard/disposition for a day, write "NO DISCARDS", "0", or "ZERO" on the "daily total" line.

Balance Forward.

Enter the total amount of discard/disposition, by species and product codes, carried forward from the previous day.

At the beginning of each weekly reporting period, the discard/disposition amount is zero, and nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

Enter the total discard/disposition amount by species and product codes, calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward.

Calculate cumulative discard/disposition totals for each reporting area, gear type, IFQ, and CDQ program.

9. PRODUCT INFORMATION (PART II).

Check either pounds (lb) or metric tons (mt).

Daily Total.

Enter the total amount of product -- by species codes, product codes, and product designation -- that was produced each day.

Use the species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Example 1 – to describe a single product

270 -- P -- 31 (pollock/primary product, minced)

Example 2 – to describe two products from the same fish:

270 -- P -- 23 (pollock/ primary product, fillets)

270 -- A -- 14 (pollock/ancillary product, roe).

Example 3 – to describe multiple products

Out of 100 mt of pollock:

90 mt processed into

13.5 mt deep skin fillets + 2.7 mt roe

$$270 - P - 24 = 13.5 \text{ mt}$$

$$270 - A - 14 = 2.7 \text{ mt}$$

10 mt small and damaged pollock + 73.8 mt pollock parts processed into 14 mt meal. Total meal = 83.8 mt

12% (10/83.8) of the meal = 1.68 mt is primary

88% (73.8/83.8) of the meal = 12.32 mt is ancillary

270 - P - 32 = 1.68 mt

270 - A - 32 = 12.32 mt

Example 4--to record an unlisted, ancillary product.

Enter product code 97 and write in the name of the product.

pollock, ancillary product, livers

No Production.

If no production occurred for a day, write "NO PRODUCTION" on the "daily total" line.

Weekly Cumulative Total.

At the end of each weekly reporting period, enter the cumulative total product weight, by species codes, product codes, and product designation calculated by adding the relevant daily total and the total carried forward for that week.

Calculate cumulative production totals for each reporting area, gear type, and CDQ number.

.Comments (optional)

2002 BUYING STAT REPORT	F BUYING STATION	ORIGINAL ORIGINAL REVISED				National Marine Fisheries Service P.O. Box 21668 Juneau, AK 99802 Telephone: 907-586-7228					
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (Circle one if applicable and enter number)							ASSOCIATED PROCESSOR				
CDQ Exempted AFA Co-op Research No.		LICENSE NUMB	LICENSE NUMBER IF A VEHICLE								
GEAR TYPE OF HARVESTER (Circle one)				FEDERA REPORTI AREA	NG	TRAWL GEAR ONLY	ADF&G PROCES	SOR CODE			
HOOK & LINE POT NON-PELAGIC TRAWL	PELAGIC TRAWL JIG	TROLL OTHE	ER	AREA		COBLZ RKCSA		FEDERAL FISHERIES or FEDERAL PROCESSOR PERMIT (Circle one and indicate permit number)			
CATCHER VESSEL DELI	VERY INFO	RMATION									
CATCHER VESSEL NAME		RECEIVE DISCARD REPORT			RD DT	SPECIES SPECIES WEIGHT (MT or LB) SPECIES WEIGHT (MT or LB)					
DISCARDS AND DISPOS	ITION For	groundfish and P Pacific halibut, Pa	 acific herring cir acific salmon, ki	cle: lbs or	neare Tanner c	est 0.001 mt rab, record in no	umbers				
SPECIES CODE											
PRODUCT CODE											
DAILY TOTAL											

Instructions for **2002 BUYING STATION REPORT (BSR)**

RESPONSIBILITY

Submit a BSR when you receive groundfish from a catcher vessel and deliver or ship that groundfish to a mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor.

Retain a copy of each BSR.

Write a separate	For each associated processor					
BSR	For each truck, if groundfish offloaded to a truck. BSR must accompany the shipment.					
	For each airline shipment, if groundfish offloaded to an airplane. BSR must accompany the shipment.					
	If receiving harvest from more than one reporting area.					
	If receiving harvest from a vessel using trawl gear, use two separate BSRs, the first to record the information from the reporting area that includes the COBLZ or RKCSA and the second to record the information from the reporting area that does not include the COBLZ or RKCSA.					
	If receiving harvest from more than one gear type					
	If receiving harvest under a Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) program. If fishing under more than one CDQ group number, use a separate BSR for each.					
	If receiving harvest under an AFA Co-op					
	If receiving harvest under a research program or exempted fishery					
	If receiving halibut or sablefish under a donated prohibited species program					

TIME LIMITS FOR BSR ENTRIES

Record all information required on a BSR and sign the BSR within 2 hours of completion of delivery from catcher vessel.

INFORMATION REQUIRED

Page Numbering.

Number each BSR page consecutively, beginning with page 1 and continuing sequentially for the remainder of the fishing year.

Original or revised BSR.

Indicate whether this BSR is the original report or a revised report.

Name of Buying Station.

Enter complete name of buying station.

Operator or Manager Name and Signature.

Enter the printed name of the operator or manager. The operator or manager must sign the BSR to verify accuracy and completeness of data on the report.

Management Program.

If harvest is under one of the following programs, circle the program name and enter identification number.

CDQ
AFA. Co-op
Research Program
Exempted Fishery

Delivery

<u>Date received</u>. Record the date (month - day - year) when receipt of groundfish catch was completed.

<u>Time received</u>. Record the time (A.l.t.) when receipt of groundfish catch was completed.

ADF&G No.

If a Vessel, enter State of Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) Vessel Registration Number of buying station.

License No.

If a vehicle, enter license number and state of registration of buying station.

Gear type of harvester.

Circle the gear type used to harvest the groundfish. If gear type is not printed, circle OTHER and write description of gear.

Federal Reporting Area.

Enter the reporting area code where groundfish were harvested. If caught with trawl gear, indicate whether catch was harvested in the COBLZ or RKCSA.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figures 1 and 3.

Associated Processor

If associated processor is a mothership, enter the name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries permit number of the mothership.

If associated processor is a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, enter the name, AD&FG processor code, and Federal processor permit number of the processor.

CATCHER VESSEL DELIVERY INFORMATION

Record the following information for each delivery.

Catcher Vessel Name.

Enter the name of the Catcher Vessel delivering the groundfish.

ADF&G Number.

Enter the 5-digit ADF&G vessel registration number of the Catcher Vessel delivering the groundfish.

Receive Discard Report.

Enter YES or NO to indicate whether operator of the Catcher Vessel submitted blue discard copy of DFL to buying station.

If "NO", enter the reason given for nonsubmittal as follows (example: NO-L):

Code	Reason for Non-submittal
P	Catcher vessel does not have a Federal fisheries permit
L	Catcher vessel is under 60 ft length overall
P	Catcher vessel is under 60 ft LOA and also does not have a Federal fisheries permit
U	Catcher vessel delivered an unsorted codend

If blue DFL is not submitted by catcher vessel, and no reason was given, enter NO without a code.

<u>Fish Ticket Number</u>. Enter the ADF&G fish ticket number issued to each Catcher Vessel delivering groundfish.

<u>Groundfish Delivery Weight</u>. Enter the estimated total groundfish delivery weight. Circle either MT or LB.

<u>Scale Weight</u>. Optionally, in addition to recording the total estimated delivery weight or actual scale weight of a catcher vessel delivery, enter weight of individual species and record species codes and weights (in lb or mt).

DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Enter the total discard/disposition amount, by species and product codes for each associated processor, reporting area, gear type, and management program.

Enter discard/disposition information that:

- ◆ Are reported on a blue DFL by a catcher vessel delivering to a buying station.
- ◆ Occur after receipt of harvest from a catcher vessel.
- ◆ Occur prior to delivery of harvest to a associated processor.

If there is no discard/disposition, write "NO DISCARDS", "0", or "ZERO."

<u>Species and Product Codes</u>. Record the species code and product code for each discard/disposition.

Use the product codes and species codes presented in Tables 1 and 2, respectively.

For each buying station delivery to an associated processor, record the total estimated discard and disposition amounts in whole fish weight for each groundfish species or species group and Pacific herring in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

For each buying station delivery to an associated processor, record the total estimated numbers of discard/disposition of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, and Tanner crab.

SUBMITTAL OF BSR

Submit with shipment or delivery of catch to the	BSR			
associated processor. Retain a copy of each BSR.	Blue DFL logsheet			

BSR must accompany the	To each associated processor						
shipment of fish	With each truck, if groundfish offloaded to a truck.						
	With each airline shipment, if groundfish offloaded to an airplane.						

2002 CHECK-IN/CHECK-OUT REPORT MOTHERSHIP OR CATCHER/PROCESSOR

Origina
 Report

Revised Report

National Marine Fisheries Service P.O. Box 21668

Juneau, AK 99802 Telex: 62296000 FAX: 907-586-7131

Telephone: 907-586-7376



Vessel Name						ADF&	G Processor Code Federal Fisheries Permit No.								
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (Circle one if applicable and enter number) CDQ Exempted				Telephone No. FAX/Telex No. COMSAT No.							lo.				
Research	Process	Processor Type (circle one)				Gear Type: (circle one)									
No	Mothership Catcher				Processor	Hook	& Line	Pot	Pela	gic Traw	vl No	n-Pelag	ic Trawl	Jig	Troll
BEGIN Message		de/Long	itude:												
Date:	Federa Reporti	l ing Area			508	509	512	513	514	516	517	518	519	521	523
Time (ALT):		TRAWL GE	EAR ONL	(524	530	541	542	543	610	620	630 cies Co	640	649	
(,	COE	3LZ	RK	CSA	650	659	1 111116	ary ariu	Jecono	lary rary	ger ope				
CEASE Message		de/Long	itude:												
Date:	Federa Reporti	l ing Area			508	509	512	513	514	516	517	518	519	521	523
Time (ALT):	-	TRAWL GE	EAR ONL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	524	530	541	542	543	610	620	630	640	649	
Time (ALT).	COE	3LZ	RK	CSA	650	659									
BEGIN Message	age Latitude/Longitude:														
Date:	Federa Reporti	l ing Area			508	509	512	513	514	516	517	518	519	521	523
Time (ALT):	TRAWL GEAR ONLY		,	524	530	541 542 543 610 620 630 640 649									
Time (ALT).	COBLZ RKCSA			650	659	Primary and Secondary Target Species Codes									
CEASE Message	Latitud	de/Long	itude:												
Date:	Federa Reporti	l ing Area			508	509	512	513	514	516	517	518	519	521	523
Time a (ALT)		TRAWL GE		<u> </u>	524	530	541	542	543	610	620	630	640	649	
Time (ALT):	COE	3LZ	RK	CSA	650	659									
BEGIN Message	Latitud	de/Long	itude:												
Date:	Federa Reporti	l ing Area			508	509	512	513	514	516	517	518	519	521	523
		TRAWL GE		<u> </u>	524	530	541	542	543	610	620	630	640	649	
Time (ALT):	COE	3LZ	RK	CSA	650	659	Prima	ary and	Second	lary Tarç	get Spe	cies Co	des		
CEASE Message	_	de/Long	itude:												
Date:	Federa Reporti	l ing Area			508	509	512	513	514	516	517	518	519	521	523
Time (ALT):	•	TRAWL GE		<i>(</i>	524	530	541	542	543	610	620	630	640	649	
Time (ALT):	COE	3LZ	RK	CSA	650	659									

2002 CHECK-IN/CHECK-OUT REPORT, CATCHER/PROCESSOR

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The owner of a catcher/processor is responsible for compliance with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of 50 CFR part 679 and must ensure that the operator or representative complies with these requirements. Except as described below, the operator must submit a separate check-in report for as shown in the following table:

If on the same day a catcher/processor intends to fish in two adjacent reporting areas (an action which would require submittal of check-out reports and check-in reports multiple times a day when crossing back and forth across a reporting area boundary), and the two reporting areas have on that day and time an identical fishing status for every species, the operator must:

<u>Submit a check-in report to the first reporting area</u> prior to setting gear in the first reporting area, and <u>Submit a check-in report to the second reporting area</u> prior to entering the second reporting area. Remain within 10 nm (18.5 km) of the boundary.

If the catcher/processor proceeds in the second reporting area beyond 10 nm (18.5 km) of the boundary between the two areas, the operator must submit a check-out report from the first reporting area. The operator must submit a check-out report from the second area upon exiting that reporting area.

Submit a separate report for each:	If a	within this time limit
A Check-in Report	(BEGIN message)	
Reporting Area	C/P using trawl gear	Before gear deployment for groundfish in any reporting area, except 300, 400, 550, or 690 submit a separate check-in for each reporting area. May be checked in to only one reporting area at a time.
	C/P using longline or pot gear	Before gear deployment for groundfish in any reporting area, except 300, 400, 550, or 690 submit a separate check-in for each reporting area. May be checked in to more than one area simultaneously.
COBLZ or RKCSA	C/P using trawl gear	Prior to fishing submit one check-in for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-in for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA
Gear Type	C/P	If in the same reporting area but using more than one gear type, prior to fishing submit a separate check-in for each gear type.
CDQ	C/P	Prior to groundfish CDQ fishing under each CDQ program
Exempted or Research Fishery	C/P	If in an exempted or research fishery, prior to fishing submit a separate check-in for each type.
Processor type	С/Р	If a catcher/processor and functioning simultaneously as a mothership in the same reporting area, before functioning as either processor type.

Change of	C/P	If continually active through the end of one fishing year and at the
fishing year.		beginning of a second fishing year, submit a check-in for each
		reporting area to start the year on January 1.

Submit a separate report for each:	If a	within this time limit					
A Check-out Repor	et (CEASE message)						
COBLZ or RKCSA	C/P using trawl gear	Upon completion of gear retrieval for groundfish, submit a separate check-out for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-out for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.					
Processor type	C/P	Upon completion of simultaneous activity as both catcher/ processor and mothership, a separate check-out, one for catcher/processor and one for mothership.					
Gear Type	C/P	Upon completion of gear retrieval for groundfish, submit a separate check-out for each gear type for which a check-in was submitted.					
CDQ	C/P	Within 24 hours after groundfish CDQ fishing for each CDQ group has ceased.					
Exempted or Research Fishery	C/P	If groundfish are caught during an exempted or research fishery, submit a separate check-out for each type for which a check-in was submitted.					
Reporting Area	C/P using longline or pot gear	Upon completion of gear retrieval and within 24 hours after departing each reporting area					
	C/P using trawl gear	Within 24 hours after departing a reporting area but prior to checking- in another reporting area					
Change of fishing year.	C/P	If a check-out report was not previously submitted during a fishing year for a reporting area, submit on December 31, a check-out report for each reporting area.					

2. TRANSIT BETWEEN REPORTING AREAS .

If a catcher/processor is transiting through a reporting area and is not fishing, a check-in or check-out report is not required from that area.

3. TIME LIMIT AND SUBMITTAL.

The operator of a catcher/processor must submit check-in reports during any active period and checkout reports when not active within the given time limits to the Regional Administrator by FAX; Telex; or transmit a data file by e-mail, modem, or satellite (specifically INMARSAT standards A, B, or C); or transmit by voluntary electronic check-in and check-out reports for the following circumstances:

4. REQUIRED IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

Original/revised Report.

If Check-in/Check-out Report is the first one sent for this date and reporting area, check "ORIGINAL REPORT".

If Check-in/Check-out Report is a correction or addition to a previously sent report for this date and reporting area, check "REVISED REPORT."

<u>Vessel Name</u>. Enter the name of Catcher/Processor, as listed on the Federal Fisheries Permit.

ADF&G Processor Code. Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) processor code.

<u>Federal Fisheries Permit Number</u>. Enter Federal Fisheries Permit number (AK9).

Representative Information.

Enter name, telephone number, and FAX or TELEX number of representative.

<u>COMSAT No</u>. Enter the satellite communications number of the vessel (if available).

Management Program. Check to indicate whether fishing activity is under the CDQ Program, a Research Fishery or Exempted Fishery.

Processor Type. Circle to indicate catcher/processor.

<u>Gear Type</u>. Circle the gear type used to harvest the groundfish.

5. REQUIRED INFORMATION, BEGIN MESSAGE.

<u>Date and Time</u>. Enter date (month-day-year) and time (A.l.t.) that gear is deployed.

<u>Latitude/longitude</u>. Enter latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes (e.g., 54 30' N, 167 45' W) where the gear is set. Option: record to the nearest second or fraction of minute.

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>, Circle the reporting area code where gear is deployed.

<u>COBLZ</u> or <u>RKCSA</u>. If harvest was caught using trawl gear, indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

Primary And Secondary Target Species Codes.

Record the two main species expected to harvest next week

If intended target species changes but reporting area remains the same, do not submit a new BEGIN message.

6. REQUIRED INFORMATION, CEASE MESSAGE.

<u>Date And Time</u>. Enter date (month-day-year) and time (A.l.t.) when the catcher/processor departed the reporting area.

<u>Latitude/longitude</u>. Enter latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes (e.g., 54 30' N, 167 45' W) where the catcher/processor departed the reporting area.

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>. Circle the reporting area code to indicate the reporting area the catcher/processor is departing.

2002 CHECK-IN/CHECK-OUT REPORT, MOTHERSHIP

1. TIME LIMIT AND SUBMITTAL.

Use a separate Check-in and Check-out	Processor type. If a Mothership is functioning simultaneously as a Catcher/processor in the same reporting area, the operator must submit a separate check-in report, one for catcher/processor and one for mothership. Upon completion of simultaneous activity, the operator must submit a
	separate check-out, one for catcher/processor and one for mothership. Gear Type If groundfish are received from the same reporting area but were harvested with more than one gear type, submit a separate form for each gear type.
	COBLZ or RKCSA If groundfish received were caught using trawl gear, submit a separate form if harvested in the COBLZ or RKCSA.
	<u>CDQ</u> . For each Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.
	Research Program. If under a research program, record the research program number.
	Exempted Fishery. If under an exempted fishery; record the exempted fishery number.
	Reporting Area. For each separate reporting area from which groundfish harvest is received, except 300, 400, 550, or 690.

CHECK-IN REPORT.

Before a mothership commences receipt of groundfish from any reporting area except 300, 400, 550, or 690, the operator must submit by FAX a check-in report (BEGIN message) to the Regional Administrator.

The mothership must check-in to the reporting area(s) where groundfish were harvested and may be checked into more than one area simultaneously.

If receiving fish under a CDQ allocation, the operator must submit by FAX a check-in report (BEGIN message) to the Regional Administrator prior to receipt of CDQ groundfish from each CDQ group..

CHECK-OUT REPORT.

If a mothership completes receipt of groundfish, the operator must submit by FAX a check-out report to the Regional Administrator within 24 hours after receipt of fish from that reporting area is complete.

If a mothership is checked-in to multiple reporting areas, the operator mut submit a check-out report for each reporting area by FAX.

If receipt and processing under a CDQ allocation is complete, the operator must submit by FAX a check-out report (CEASE message) within 24 hours after receipt and processing for each species under each CDQ allocation has ceased.

End of fishing year. If a check-out report has not previously been submitted during a fishing year, the operator must submit a check-out report at the end of that fishing year, December 31.

2. TRANSIT BETWEEN REPORTING AREAS.

If a Mothership is transiting through a reporting area and is not fishing or receiving fish, a check-in or check-out report is not required from that area.

3. REQUIRED IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

Original/revised Report.

If Check-in/Check-out Report is the first one sent for this date and reporting area, check "ORIGINAL REPORT".

If Check-in/Check-out Report is a correction or addition to a previously sent report for this date and reporting area, check "REVISED REPORT."

Vessel Name.

Enter the name of Mothership as listed on the Federal Fisheries Permit.

ADF&G Processor Code.

Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) processor code.

Federal Fisheries Permit Number.

Enter Federal Fisheries Permit number (AK9).

Representative Information.

Enter name, telephone number, and FAX or TELEX number of representative.

<u>COMSAT No.</u> Enter the satellite communications number of the vessel (if available).

Management Program. Check to indicate:

<u>CDQ</u>. Whether this activity is under the Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program.; if yes, record the CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.

<u>Research Program</u>. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

<u>Exempted Fishery</u>. Whether harvest is under an exempted fishery; if yes, record the exempted fishery number.

Processor Type. Circle to indicate mothership.

<u>Gear Type</u>. Circle the gear type used to harvest the groundfish.

4. REQUIRED INFORMATION, BEGIN MESSAGE.

Date And Time.

Enter date (month-day-year) and time (A.l.t.) that receipt of groundfish begins.

Latitude/longitude.

Enter latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes (e.g., 54 30' N, 167 45'W) where groundfish receipt is begun. Option: record to the nearest second or fraction of minute.

Federal Reporting Area,

Circle the reporting area code where groundfish harvest occurred.

<u>COBLZ</u> or <u>RKCSA</u>. If harvest was caught using trawl gear, indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

Primary And Secondary Target Codes.

List the two main species you expect to process next week. If intended target species changes but reporting area remains the same, do not submit a new BEGIN message.

5. REQUIRED INFORMATION, CEASE MESSAGE.

Enter date (month-day-year), time (A.l.t.) and latitude and longitude of position in degrees and minutes (e.g., 54 30' N, 167 45' W) where the last receipt of groundfish was made.

Federal Reporting Area.

Circle the reporting area code to indicate that receipt of harvest from that reporting area is completed.

2002 CHECK-IN/CHECK-OUT REPORT SHORESIDE PROCESSOR

Original Report	National Marine Fisheries S P.O. Box 21668 Juneau, AK 99802 Telex: 62296000 FAX: 907-586-7131	NONA DOUBLE
Report	Telephone: 907-586-7376	Cy OF SARTMENT OF COMME

Processor Na	ame				ADF&G	ADF&G Proc. Code MANAGEMENT PROG (Circle one if applicable and enter of the code) CDQ Exemp				
Representati	ve				Telephone No.		Federal P	roc. Permit No.	1 6	Q Exempted Research
					FAX/Telex No.				No	
Check	Check-in:		Enter date	facility wi	Il begin to recei	ve ground	fish			
One	Check-out:		Enter date	facility ce	eased to receive	or proce	ss groundfish			
	neck-in report, ch				(b) Restart after	plant ched	ck-out report			
	FISH PRODU				UOTMEIOUT.		ODEOIEO	PPOPUG		PRODUCT WEIGHT
SPE CC			DDUCT ODE		UCTWEIGHT b or 0.001 mt)		SPECIES CODE	PRODUC CODE		(circle lb or 0.001 mt)
1	1			1	l	1		1		1

2002 CHECK-IN/CHECK-OUT REPORT, SHORESIDE PROCESSOR

1. RESPONSIBILITY

CHECK-IN REPORT (BEGIN message).

Reporting Area. Submit by FAX or electronic file a check-in report before you start to receive groundfish from any reporting area except 300, 400, 550, or 690, to the Regional Administrator to FAX number 907-586-7131.

<u>CDQ</u>. Submit by FAX or electronic file a check-in report before you start to receive groundfish under each CDQ allocation.

CHECK-OUT REPORT (CEASE message).

The manager or representative must submit by FAX or electronic file a check-out report to the Regional Administrator to FAX number 907-586-7131 within 48 hours after the end of the applicable weekly reporting period that a Shoreside Processor ceases to process groundfish for the fishing year.

Temporary Cease. The manager or representative may submit by FAX or electronic file a check-out report to the Regional Administrator when receipt or processing of groundfish is temporarily halted during the fishing year for a period of at least two weekly reporting periods.

<u>CDQ</u>. If receipt of groundfish under a CDQ allocation is complete, the manager or representative must submit by FAX or electronic file a check-out report (CEASE message) to the

Regional Administrator within 24 hours after directed fishing for each species under each CDQ allocation has ceased.

End of fishing year. If a check-out report has not previously been submitted during a fishing year, the manager or representative must submit a check-out report at the end of that fishing year, December 31.

Use a separate Check-in and Check-out	CDQ. For each Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.					
	Research Program. If under a research program, record the research program number.					
	Exempted Fishery. If under an exempted fishery; record the exempted fishery number.					

2. REQUIRED IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

Original/revised Report.

If Check-in/Check-out Report is the first one sent for this date and reporting area, check "ORIGINAL REPORT".

If Check-in/Check-out Report is a correction or addition to a previously sent report for this date and reporting area, check "REVISED REPORT."

<u>Processor Name</u>. Enter the name of Shoreside Processor, as listed on the Federal Processor Permit.

<u>ADF&G Processor Code.</u> Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) processor code.

<u>Federal Processor Permit Number</u>. Enter Federal Processor Permit number (AK9).

Representative Information.

Enter name, telephone number, and FAX or TELEX number of representative.

Management Program. Check to indicate:

<u>CDQ</u>. Whether this activity is under the Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program.; if yes, record the CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.

<u>Research Program</u>. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

<u>Exempted Fishery</u>. Whether harvest is under an exempted fishery; if yes, record the exempted fishery number.

3. REQUIRED INFORMATION, CHECK-IN/CHECK-OUT.

Check to indicate whether CHECK-IN REPORT or CHECK-OUT REPORT.

Fish or Fish Product Held at Plant.

On each check-in or check-out report, enter all fish or fish products remaining at the facility by

species code, product code, and product weight, in pounds or to at least the nearest 0.001 mt; circle either pounds or 0.001 mt, as appropriate.

If check-in report,

Enter date facility will begin to receive groundfish.

Check (a) to indicate that Shoreside Processor is checking in for the first time this fishing year.

Check (b) to indicate that Shoreside Processor is checking in to restart receipt and processing of groundfish after filing a check-out report.

If check-out report,

Enter date facility ceased to process groundfish.

2002 WEEKLY PRODUCTION REPORT MOTHERSHIP OR CATCHER/PROCESSOR

Original National Marine Fisheries Service Report P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802

Telex: 62296000
Revised FAX: 907-586-7131
Report Telephone: 907-586-7512



	<u> </u>			110		500IX			Week E	Inding Da	te			
Proc	cessor Name								Federal	Fisheries	Permit No		ADF&	G Proc. Code
(0 No	Resea	and ente	er number) npted	Gear Type of Harvester (circle one) Hook & Line Pot Non-pelagic Tra Processor Type: (circle one) Mothership Catcher/Processor Telephone No.								Oll Date Crew Size		
INDICATE NMFS REPORTING AREA			Trawl Gear Only INDIC COBLZ NMF			NDICATE IMFS REPORT	· -				r Only BLZ CSA	Catcher Vessel Delivery Information		
PRODUCT	Species Code	P/A/R	Prod		(nea	Weight arest 0.001 mt)		Species Code	P/A/R	Ci	oduct	Weig (nearest 0.	001 mt)	Fish Ticket Number
DISCARDS/DISPOSITION	Species Code		oduct ode (n	We earest	ight 0.001 r	PSC No.		Species Code		oduct code	Weig (nearest 0.	ht 001 mt)	PSC No.	

2002 WEEKLY PRODUCTION REPORT (WPR) MOTHERSHIP OR CATCHER/PROCESSOR

1. TIME LIMIT AND SUBMITTAL.

The operator or representative must submit a separate WPR by FAX or electronic file to the Regional Administrator by 1200 hours, A.l.t. on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.

Use a separate WPR	For each processor type For each gear type						
	For each management program						
	If still conducting fishing activity, at the end of each fishing year (midnight, December 31) regardless of where this date falls within the weekly reporting period						
	If still conducting fishing activity, starting January 1 through the end of the weekly reporting period.						
Each WPR may list information for two different reporting areas.							

2. REQUIRED INFORMATION.

Original/revised Report.

If WPR is the first one sent for a given weekly reporting period, check "ORIGINAL REPORT".

If WPR is a correction or addition to a previously sent WPR, check "REVISED REPORT."

Week Ending Date. Enter month-day-year.

<u>Processor Name</u>. Enter the name of the Mothership or Catcher/processor, as listed on the Federal Fisheries Permit.

<u>Federal Fisheries Permit No.</u> Enter Federal Fisheries Permit number.

ADF&G Processor Code. Enter the State of Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) processor code. Management Program. Check to indicate:

<u>CDQ</u>. Whether this activity is under the Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program.; if yes, record the CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.

<u>Research Program</u>. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

<u>Exempted Fishery</u>. Whether harvest is under an exempted fishery; if yes, record the exempted fishery number.

<u>Gear Type of Harvester</u>. Circle the type of gear that was used to harvest the groundfish.

<u>Processor Type</u>. Circle either Mothership or Catcher/Processor.

<u>Representative Information</u>. Enter the printed name, telephone number, and FAX or TELEX number of representative.

<u>Date</u>. Enter the date the WPR is completed.

<u>Primary and Secondary Target Species</u>. List the codes for the two main species you expect to process or harvest next week.

<u>Crew Size</u>. Enter number of personnel on last day of reporting week.

3. PRODUCT INFORMATION.

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>. Enter the reporting area where gear retrieval was completed.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

<u>COBLZ or RKCSA</u>. If using trawl gear, indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

From the DCPL, enter the cumulative amounts of product at the end of each weekly reporting period.

If there was no production during a weekly reporting period and the Mothership or Catcher/Processor is checked in, enter "NO PRODUCTION" on the first row of this section.

Use the species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Enter the species code, product code, and product designation for each product.

Weight. Enter the weight of product, to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

If DCPL groundfish records are maintained in pounds, convert the amount to metric tons before entering onto the WPR. (Divide the amount in pounds by 2204.6 to obtain metric tons.)

4. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

If there are no discard/disposition, enter "NO DISCARDS" on the first row of this section. Do not leave this section blank.

Use the species codes and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Enter the species code and product code for each discard/disposition species.

<u>Weight</u>. Enter the weight for each discard/disposition of groundfish or Pacific herring to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

<u>PSC Number</u>. Enter the number of discard/disposition of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, or Tanner crab.

5. CATCHER VESSEL DELIVERY INFORMATION.

If a mothership, list the fish ticket numbers issued to Catcher Vessels for the weekly reporting period. Include those fish tickets issued by a buying station on behalf of the mothership.

2002 WEEKLY PRODUCTION REPORT SHORESIDE PROCESSOR

Original Report

Report

National Marine Fisheries Service P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802 Telex: 62296000

Telex: 62296000 FAX: 907-586-7131 Telephone: 907-586-7519



										Week I	Ending D	ate			
Processor Name										Federal Processor Permit No.				ADF&G Proc. Code	
	Circle o	one if	applicable ar	PROGRAM and enter number)	Represe	entative								Date	
No.		DC	Researd	exempted ch	Ta Prim		cies Cod Seco		Telephone No.					FAX/Telex No.	
				INDICATE NMFS REPORTIN	—→ IGAREA			Gear Only COBLZ RKCSA	INDICAT NMFS REPOR	-	→ AREA		Frawl Gear Only COBLZ RKCSA	Catcher Vessel Delivery Information	
	į	Other		Species Code		duct ode	Wei (nearest (Specie Code	es	Produ Cod		Weight rest 0.001 mt)	Fish Ticket Number	
		g Troll	LANDINGS												
		Pelagic trawl Jig	_												
PARTI	_	Non-pelagic trawl Pel	DISCARD/DISPOSITION (Groundfish and herring to nearest 0.001 mt; halibut, salmon, king crab, and Tanner crab in numbers.)	Species Code	Product Code		leight 0.001 mt)	PSC No.	Species Code		duct ode (Weight nearest 0.001	mt) PSC No.		
	HARVE	Pot Non-	SPOSITION (Groun mt; halibut, salm n numbers.)												
	GEAR TYPE OF	Hook & Line	Hook & Line	DISCARD/DIS nearest 0.001 Tanner crab in											
			"P", ancillary ed with "R".	Species Code P//	A/R Prod Co	duct de (n	Weig earest 0.	ht 001 mt)	Species Code	P/A/R	Produ Code	ict V e (neare:	Veight st 0.001 mt)		
PART II		BSAI GOA	PRODUCT y product with 'A", reprocesse												
_	Circle one:		PRODUCT Indicate primary product with "P", ancillary products with "A", reprocessed with "R".											OMB Control No. 0648-0213 Expiration Date: 5/31/02	

2002 WEEKLY PRODUCTION REPORT (WPR) SHORESIDE PROCESSOR

1. TIME LIMIT AND SUBMITTAL.

The manager or representative must submit a WPR by FAX to the Regional Administrator by 1200 hours, A.l.t. on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.

Use a	For each gear type
separate WPR	For each management program
	If still conducting fishing activity, at
	the end of each fishing year
	(midnight, December 31)
	regardless of where this date falls
	within the weekly reporting period
	If still conducting fishing activity, starting January 1 through the end of the weekly reporting period.

Each WPR may list information for two different reporting areas.

2. GENERAL.

Original/revised Report.

If WPR is the first one sent for a given weekly reporting period, check "ORIGINAL REPORT".

If WPR is a correction or addition to a previously sent WPR, check "REVISED REPORT."

Week Ending Date. Enter month-day-year.

<u>Processor Name</u>. Enter the name of the Shoreside Processor, as listed on the Federal Processor Permit.

<u>Federal Processor Permit No.</u> Enter Federal Processor Permit number.

<u>ADF&G Processor Code</u>. Enter the State of Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) processor code.

Management Program. Check to indicate:

<u>CDQ</u>. Whether this activity is under the Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program.; if yes, record the CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.

<u>Research Program</u>. Whether harvest is under a research program; if yes, record the research program number.

<u>Exempted Fishery</u>. Whether harvest is under an exempted fishery; if yes, record the exempted fishery number.

<u>Gear Type of Harvester</u>. Circle the type of gear that was used to harvest the groundfish.

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>. Enter the reporting area where groundfish were harvested. Each WPR may list information for two different reporting areas.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

<u>COBLZ</u> or <u>RKCSA</u>. If harvested with trawl gear, indicate whether catch was harvested in COBLZ or RKCSA.

<u>Gear Type of Harvester</u>. Circle the type of gear that was used to harvest the groundfish. If gear type not listed, circle OTHER and write a brief description of gear.

<u>Representative Information</u>. Enter the printed name, telephone number, and FAX or TELEX number of representative.

<u>Date</u>. Enter the date the WPR is completed.

<u>Primary and Secondary Target Species Code</u>. List the codes for the two main species you expect to process or harvest next week.

3. LANDINGS INFORMATION.

Enter landings weight for each species code and product code, in metric tons to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

Use species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

If there were no landings during a weekly reporting period and the Shoreside Processor is checked in, enter "NO LANDINGS" on the first row of this section.

NOTE: If DCPL groundfish records are maintained in pounds, convert the amount to metric tons before entering onto the WPR. (Divide the amount in pounds by 2204.6 to obtain metric tons.)

4. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

Use the species codes and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

<u>Weight</u>. Enter discard/disposition weight for each species code and product code of groundfish or Pacific herring to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

<u>PSC Number</u>. Enter the number of discard/disposition of Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crab, or Tanner crab.

If there are no discard/disposition, enter "NO DISCARDS" on the first row of this section. Do not leave this section blank.

5. PRODUCT INFORMATION.

From Part II of the DCPL, enter the cumulative amounts of product by management area (BSAI or GOA) at the end of each weekly reporting period.

If there was no production during a weekly reporting period and the Shoreside Processor is checked in, enter "NO PRODUCTION" on the first row of this section.

Use the species codes, product codes, and product designations presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

<u>Weight</u>. Enter the weight of product, to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

5. CATCHER VESSEL DELIVERY INFORMATION.

List the fish ticket numbers issued to Catcher Vessels for the weekly reporting period. Include those fish tickets issued by a buying station on behalf of the Shoreside Processor.

2002 ALASKA GROUNDFISH PROCESSOR DAILY PRODUCTION REPORT

	Original
_	Report

Revised Report

National Marine Fisheries Service P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802

Telex: 62296000 FAX: 907-586-7131 Telephone: 907-586-7228



Processor Nan	ne								MANAGEMEN (Circle one if applical	NT PROGRAM ble and enter number)
									CDQ E	xempted
Federal Fisheri	ies Permit No.		Federal Processo	or Permit N	0.	ADF&	G Processor Code		AFA Co-op R	esearch
									IFQ N	0
Processor Typ	e (circle one)				Gear Type of Har	vester (d	circle one)		•	
Mothership	Shoresid	de Processor	Catcher/Proces	ssor	Hook &	Line	Pot Non-pe	elagic Trawl Pelagic Trav	wl Jig Troll	Other
Representative	Э					Teleph	none No.	FAX/Telex No.	COMSAT No.	
	FEDERAL	0050/50	SHORESII	DEONIVI	ANDINGS			SSEL ONLY PRODUCTS	DISCAPI)/DONATE
DATE	REPORTING AREA	SPECIES CODE	PRODUCT CODE		GHT (0.001 mt)	1	PRODUCT CODE	WEIGHT (0.001 mt)	PRODUCT CODE	WEIGHT (0.001 mt)

2002 DAILY PRODUCTION REPORT (DPR)

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The operator or manager must submit a DPR in addition to a WPR:

- o if required by the Regional Administrator, and
- o if a catcher/processor or mothership is active and checked in to the specified reporting area or

o if a shoreside processor is active and checked in to the specified reporting area.

2. TIME LIMIT AND SUBMITTAL.

The operator, manager, or representative must submit a DPR by FAX to the Regional Administrator at FAX No. 907-586-7131 by 1200 hours, A.l.t., the day following each day of landings, discard, or production.

3. GENERAL.

From the DCPL, enter the cumulative amounts of landings, discards, and production at the end of each day.

Use a separate DPR	For each processor type For each gear type			
	CDQ. For each Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program CDQ number. If operating under more than one CDQ number, use a separate report for each.			

Original/revised Report.

If DPR is the first one sent for a given day,

check "ORIGINAL REPORT".

If DPR is a correction or addition to a previously sent DPR, check "REVISED REPORT."

<u>Processor Name</u>. Enter the name of the Mothership, Catcher/Processor, or Shoreside Processor.

<u>CDQ</u>. Circle yes or no, to indicate whether harvest is under a Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) Program.

If yes, enter the CDQ number.

<u>Federal Fisheries Permit No</u>. If a Mothership or Catcher/Processor, enter Federal Fisheries Permit number.

<u>Federal Processor Permit No</u>. If a Shoreside Processor or vessel operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters, enter Federal Processor Permit number.

<u>ADF&G Processor No.</u> Enter State of Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) processor code.

<u>Processor Type</u>. Circle either Mothership, Shoreside Processor, or Catcher/Processor.

<u>Gear Type of Harvester</u>. Circle the type of gear that was used to harvest the groundfish.

<u>Representative Information</u>. Enter the printed name, telephone number, and FAX or TELEX number of representative.

<u>COMSAT NO</u>. If a vessel, enter satellite communications number (if available).

4. DAILY INFORMATION.

Date.

One DPR sheet may be used for each day or for multiple days.

If a Shoreside Processor, enter month-dayyear that landings were completed.

If a Mothership or Catcher/Processor, enter month-day-year that production was completed.

<u>Federal Reporting Area</u>. Enter reporting area where groundfish was harvested or discarded.

Use the reporting area codes presented in Figure 1 and Figure 3.

<u>Species Code</u>. Enter the species code for the requested specie(s).

Use the species codes presented in Table 2.

5. LANDINGS INFORMATION--SHORESIDE PROCESSORS.

<u>Product Code</u>. Enter the landings product code.

<u>Weight</u>. Enter the landings weight to at least the nearest 0.001 mt for the requested species.

6. PRODUCT INFORMATION--MOTHERSHIP OR CATCHER/PROCESSOR.

<u>Product Designation</u>. Enter the following codes to indicate product designation:

"P" primary product

"A" ancillary product

"R" reprocessed product

Product Code. Enter the product code.

<u>Weight</u>. Enter product weight to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

7. DISCARD/DISPOSITION INFORMATION.

<u>Product Code</u>. Enter the discard/disposition product code.

<u>Weight</u>. Enter the discard weight for the requested species to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.

2002 GROUNDFISH PRODUCT TRANSFER REPORT	Original Revised	Receipt Shipment	Mothership Are you the: Shipper	Processor Catcher/Processor Receiver	National Marine Fisheries Service P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802 Telex: 62296000 FAX: 907-586-7313 Telephone: 907-586-7225
SHIPPER			Date and Time of	Product Transfer	
			Start		Finish
RECEIVER			Position of Produc	ct Transfer or Port of Landi	ng
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION AND INTENDED ROUTE					

PRODUCTS SHIPPED OR RECEIVED

MOTHERSHIP OR CATCHER/PROCESSOR ONLY

Indicate if this is a **TOTAL OFFLOAD** or a **PARTIAL OFFLOAD** If partial offload, denote amount and type of product remaining onboard after this transfer.

Species	Product	Species	No. of	Unit Wt.	Total Weight	Species	Product	Amount	Species	Product	Amount
Code	Code	Weight*	Units	(kg or lb)	(nearest 0.001 mt)	Code	Code	(0.001 mt)	Code	Code	(0.001 mt)
*Scale weigh	Scale weight of multiple species within one unit										

2002 GROUNDFISH PRODUCT TRANSFER REPORT (PTR)

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must record each transfer of groundfish product (including unprocessed fish) or donated prohibited species on a separate PTR. A PTR is not required to accompany a shipment or offload.

Exemption: Bait sales.

The operator or manager may aggregate individual sales or transfers of groundfish to vessels for bait purposes during a day onto one PTR when recording the amount of such bait product leaving a facility that day.

Exemption: Over-the-counter groundfish sales.

The operator or manager may aggregate individual over-the-counter sales of groundfish for human consumption in quantities less than 10 lb (0.0045 mt) per sale during a day onto one PTR when recording the amount of such over-the-counter product leaving a facility that day.

Exemption: Wholesale sales.

The operator or manager may aggregate wholesale sales of groundfish by species during a single day onto one PTR when recording the amount of such wholesale product leaving a facility that day, as long as the invoices detailing destinations for all of the product are available for inspection by an authorized officer.

Exemption: IFQ registered buyer permit and IFQ or CDQ sablefish product.

If the operator or the manager possesses a registered buyer permit), the operator or manager is not required to submit a PTR to document shipment of IFQ or CDQ sablefish product. However, a shipment report is required for each shipment of IFQ or CDQ sablefish product.

2. TIME LIMITS AND SUBMITTAL.

Record all product transfer information on a PTR within 2 hours of the completion of the transfer.

Submit by FAX or electronic file a copy of each PTR to the NOAA Office for Enforcement, Juneau by 1200 hours, A.l.t., on the Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period in which the transfer occurred.

3. INFORMATION REQUIRED.

Original/revised Report.

If PTR is the first one sent for a given transfer, check "ORIGINAL REPORT".

If PTR is a correction or addition to a previously sent PTR, check "REVISED REPORT."

Receipt/shipment.

Indicate whether receipt or shipment.

SHIPMENT, if product (including raw fish) is shipped from a mothership, catcher/processor, shoreside processor or stationary floating processor.

RECEIPT, if product (including raw fish) is received.

<u>Processor type</u>. Indicate the type of processor for your company as shown on your permit.

Are you the shipper or the receiver? Indicate which.

NOTE

If a transfer involves a single destination but requires loading on multiple vans, trucks, or airline flights, record the transfer on a single PTR page.

Receiver

Enter information about your company:

If you are receiving groundfish or groundfish product, enter your company name and ADF&G processor code.

Shipper

Enter information about your company:

If you are shipping groundfish or groundfish product, enter your company name, address, FAX number, and ADF&G processor code.

Enter information about the other company:

If you are receiving groundfish or groundfish product from another company, enter appropriate information about the <u>other company</u> (see following table):

If you are the shipper and	Then enter							
	Receiver	Date & Time of Product Transfer	Position of Product Transfer or Port of Landing	Mode of Transportation & Intended Route				
(1) Receiver is on land and transfer involves one van, truck, or vehicle	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	Date and time when shipment leaves the plant		(i) Name of the shipping company (ii) Location of van or truck destination				
(2) Receiver is on land and transfer involves multiple vans or trucks one van or truck	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	Date and time when loading of vans or trucks is completed each day		(<u>i</u>) Name of the shipping company (<u>ii</u>) Location of van or truck destination				
(3) Receiver is on land and transfer involves one airline flight	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	Date and time when shipment leaves the plant		(<u>i</u>) Name of the airline (<u>ii</u>) Location of destination airport				
(4) Receiver is on land and transfer involves multiple airline flights	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	Date and time of shipment when the last airline flight of the day leaves		(<u>i</u>) Name of the airline(s) (<u>ii</u>) Location of destination airport(s)				
(5) Receiver is a vessel and transfer occurs at sea	Vessel name and call sign	Start and finish dates and times of transfer	Transfer position coordinates in latitude and longitude, in degrees and minutes	The first destination of the vessel				
(<u>6</u>) Receiver is a vessel and transfer takes place in port	Vessel name and call sign	Start and finish dates and times of transfer	Name of the port and country (if other than USA)	The first destination of the vessel				

If you are the shipper and	Then enter							
	Receiver	Date & Time of Product Transfer	Position of Product Transfer or Port of Landing	Mode of Transportation & Intended Route				
(7) Receiver is an agent (buyer, distributor, or shipping agent) and transfer is in a containerized van	Agent name and location (city, state)	Transfer start and finish dates and times		(<u>i</u>) Name of the vessel transporting the van (<u>ii</u>) Destination port				
(8) If aggregating individual retail sales for human consumption in quantities less than 10 lb (0.0045 mt) per sale during a day onto one PTR	"OVER-THE- COUNTER SALES"	(i) Time of the first sale of the day (ii) Time of the last sale of the day						
(9) If aggregating individual bait sales during a day onto one PTR	"BAIT SALES"	(i) Time of the first sale of the day (ii) Time of the last sale of the day						
(10) Groundfish only. If aggregating wholesale groundfish product sales by species during a single day onto one PTR.	"WHOLESALE SALES"	(i) Time of the first sale of the day (ii) Time of the last sale of the day						

Products Shipped or Received.

Do not record on PTR those products identified by the product codes 41, 42, 98, or 99.

Enter information for each transfer:

The species code and product code for each product transferred (Tables 1 and 2).

The number of cartons or production units transferred.

The average weight of one carton or production unit for each species and product code in kilograms or pounds (indicate which).

The total net weight (fish product weight, to the nearest 0.001 mt) of the products transferred.

In addition, enter the actual scale weight of each product of each species to the nearest 0.001 mt if recording two or more species with one or more product types of fish in the same carton,

If not applicable, enter "n/a" in the species weight column. If you use more than one line to record species in one carton, use a bracket } to tie the carton information together.

Total or Partial Offload.

If a mothership or catcher/processor, indicate whether the transfer is a total or partial offload.

If a partial offload, for the products remaining on board,

Enter: species code, product code, and total fish product weight to the nearest 0.001 mt for each product.

To calculate metric tons from pounds:

No. cartons x avg carton weight (lb) 2204.6

To calculate metric tons from kilograms:

(No. cartons x avg carton weight (kg) 1000

IFQ/groundfish transfer document comparison.

When the operator or manager is participating in both the groundfish fisheries and the IFQ fisheries, certain exceptions to submittal of product shipment and transfer forms are provided to avoid duplication. In the following table, an "X" indicates submittal requirements under those circumstances.

	VAR	PTR	IFQ trans shipment authorizatio n	IFQ Vessel Clearance	IFQ Departure Report	IFQ dockside sale Receipt	IFQ Shipment Report
	§679. 5(k)	§679.5(g)	§679. 5(1)(4)	§679. 5(1)(5)	§679. 5(1)(5)	§679. 5(l)(3)(iv)	§679. 5(1)(3)
(i) If a catcher vessel leaving or entering Alaska with groundfish but no IFQ product onboard	X						
(ii) If a mothership or catcher/processor leaving Alaska with groundfish but no IFQ product onboard	X						
(iii) If a vessel leaving Alaska with IFQ sablefish or halibut but no other groundfish onboard				X	X		
(iv) If a vessel leaving Alaska with IFQ sablefish or halibut and other groundfish onboard	X			Х	X		
(v) Transfer of groundfish		X					
(vi) Transfer of CDQ sablefish							X
(vii) Transfer of IFQ fish				_	_	X	X
(viii) Transfer of IFQ between vessels	_		X				

2002 U.S. VESSEL ACTIVITY REPORT

Original Report

Revised Report

National Marine Fisheries Service P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802

Telex: 62296000 FAX: 907-586-7313 Telephone: 907-586-7225



Vessel Name						Federal F	isheries Permit No.	
Vessel Type: (circle Catcher/Processor	•	Representative N	Name	Telephone No.	FAX/Telex No.	COMSAT	No.	
Check	Return Report Po	ort of landing:			Is vessel returning the Russian zone	g from fishing in	Yes No	
One	Depart Report				Is vessel departin Russian zone?		☐ Yes ☐ No	
)ate and time vesse	el will cross the EEZ off Alaska	or U.S./Canada Inte	ernational boundary	Lat./Long. at point of cro	essing the EEZ off Alaska	a or U.S./Canada Inte	rnational boundary	
HARVEST ZONE A-EEZ off Alaska		EEZ B -State		EZ OFF ALASKA OR I te waters other than Alasi \$ —Seamounts in Interr	ka D -Donut Hole		other than Russia than Alaska	
Harvest	Species Code	Product Code	Product Weight (circle lb or 0.001 mt)	Harvest Zone	Species Code	Product Code	Product Weight (circle lb or 0.001 mt)	
Zone	Code	Code	(circle ib or 0.001 mt)	Zone	Code	Code	(Circle ib or 0.001 mil)	

Instructions for

2002 U.S. VESSEL ACTIVITY REPORT (VAR)

1. RESPONSIBILITY

		EXEMPTION
The operator of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, or of a mothership holding a federal fisheries permit	and carrying fish or fish product; or that is departing to or returning from fishing at the GOA Seamounts regardless of whether fish or fish product is onboard; or that is departing to or returning from fishing at the Russian Zone regardless of whether fish or fish product is onboard	If a vessel is carrying only IFQ halibut and/or IFQ sablefish onboard and the operator has received a Vessel Clearance or has submitted a Vessel Departure Report , the operator is not required to submit a VAR. If a vessel is carrying federal groundfish and IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish, the operator must submit a VAR in addition to a VDR or a VC.
must su		

2. TIME LIMIT AND SUBMITTAL.

The operator must complete and submit a VAR by FAX to:

NOAA Office for Law Enforcement FAX number: 907-586-7313

before the vessel crosses the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or the United States/Canada international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia.

3. GENERAL.

Original/revised Report.

If VAR is the first one sent for a given day, check "ORIGINAL REPORT".

If VAR is a correction or addition to a previously sent VAR, check "REVISED REPORT."

Vessel Name

Enter vessel name as it appears on the Federal Fisheries Permit.

Federal Fisheries Permit number

Enter Federal Fisheries Permit number of the vessel.

Vessel type

Indicate whether catcher vessel, catcher/processor, or mothership.

$\underline{Representative\ Information}.$

Enter representative's name.

Enter the representative's telephone number, and FAX or TELEX number, as appropriate.

Enter the COMSAT number of the vessel (if applicable).

Return/Depart.

Check either "RETURN REPORT" or "DEPART REPORT". Return means coming back into Alaska. Depart means leaving Alaska.

Port of Landing.

If return report, enter intended U.S. port of landing (see Table 14).

If departing to a country other than the United States or to a state other than Alaska, enter the intended port of landing.

If groundfish are landed at a port other than the one specified, submit a revised VAR showing the actual port of landing.

<u>Is Vessel Returning From Fishing in The Russian</u> Zone?

If return report, check either "YES" or "NO".

<u>Is Vessel Departing to Fish in The Russian Zone?</u> If depart report, check either "YES" or "NO".

Date And Time.

Enter the estimated date (month-day-year) and time (hour and minute, Greenwich mean time) the vessel will cross.

Latitude And Longitude at Point of Crossing.

Enter the estimated position in latitude and longitude (to the nearest degree and minute) the vessel will cross. Option: record to nearest second or fraction of a minute.

3. FISH OR FISH PRODUCT ON BOARD THE VESSEL WHEN CROSSING THE EEZ OFF ALASKA OR U.S. INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY.

Harvest Zone.

Enter the harvest zone where fish were harvested.

A1	BSAI EEZ
A2	GOA EEZ
В	State waters of Alaska
С	State waters other than Alaska
D	Donut Hole
F	Foreign waters other than Russia
I	International waters other than Donut Hole and Seamounts
R	Russian waters
S	Seamounts in international waters
U	U.S. EEZ other than Alaska

Species Code.

Enter the species code for each product. If no species code is listed for the landed fish, write in the "common" name for that fish species (e.g., swordfish, albacore).

Product Code.

Enter the product code for each product.

Use the species and product codes presented in Table 1 and Table 2.

Product Weight.

Circle pounds or 0.001 mt.

Enter the fish product weight of products in pounds or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

					PRIN	NTED O	EFER TO (ON THE FR OF EACH I	ONT INSI	DE								
Vessel Name								1		S	TATI	STIC	AL AR	REA V	VOR	KSH	EET
Fishery								CDQ No.		AR	EA		%		ARE	Α	%
Name								(if applicable)								
Permit Number					ADF&G NO.												
					Date Trip		CHECK IF II	FQ FISH									
				•	Began			ROCESSED									
Proc. Code					Date		INSIDE 3 MI	LES	,								
Company					Landed												
Company						PORT	OF LANDING	OR									
		QTAT	COND.			VESS	EL TRANSSH	IPPED TO			OF GEA						
SPECIES	CODE	STAT AREA	CODE	POUNDS P	RICE A	MOUN		PECIES ERSAL	CODE	STAT AREA	CODE		DUNDS	PRI	CE	A	MOUNT
SABLEFISH	710						ROC	KFISH									
							PELA ROC	AGIC KFISH									
							01.01										
								KFISH FIC OCEAN									
FLATHEAD SOLE	122		-				PER	CH	141								
ROCK SOLE	123																
TOOK GOLL	120						THO	RNYHEAD	143								
YELLOW FIN SOLE	127						ROC	KFISH									
							ATKA MAC	\ KEREL	193								
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER	121																
							LING	COD	130								
GREENLAND TURBOT	134																
							SQU		875								
							SCU		700								
							SKA ⁻ OTH	ER UNDFISH	700	////	////	///	/////	////	////	////	7/////
							GRO	UNDFISH	////	<i>X////</i>	<i>XZZ</i>	Y	//////	<i>XZZZ</i>	////	(///	<i>'[]]]]]</i>
P. COD (GRAY)	110																
										N	OT SOL	D - PE	RSONAL U	SE - 95			
POLLOCK	270						SI	PECIES	POUN	NDS	SPEC	IES	POUN	DS	SPEC	IES	POUNDS
			1										1				

Form (Rev. 3/99)

Instructions for

2002 CONSOLIDATED WEEKLY ADF&G FISH TICKETS FROM MOTHERSHIPS

Each fish ticket contains a unique <u>ADF&G fish ticket number</u>, a nine-digit number designated by one alphabet letter (i.e., G = groundfish), two numbers that identify the year (i.e., 98), followed by six numbers.

Some of the fish ticket fields are defined differently for purposes of Federal groundfish information recorded by motherships.

1. RESPONSIBILITY

The operator of a mothership must ensure that any groundfish catch received by a mothership from a catcher vessel that is issued a Federal fisheries permit is recorded for each weekly reporting period on a minimum of one ADF&G groundfish fish ticket.

The operator of a mothership must ensure that the combined catch for each catcher vessel is summarized at the end of each weekly reporting period by species on a minimum of one ADF&G groundfish fish ticket when the mothership receives any groundfish from a catcher vessel that is issued a Federal fisheries permit under 50 CFR Part 679.4.

The operator of a mothership may create a fish ticket for each delivery of catch. (An ADF&G fish ticket is further described at Alaska Administrative Code, 5 AAC Chapter 39.130.)

The operator of a mothership must ensure that the information is written legibly or imprinted from the catcher vessel operator's State of Alaska, Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission (CFEC) permit card on the consolidated weekly ADF&G fish ticket.

2. TIME LIMITS & SUBMITTAL.

The operator of a mothership must complete a minimum of one ADF&G groundfish fish ticket for each catcher vessel by 1200 hours, A.l.t., on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period. A FAX copy is not acceptable.

The operator of a mothership must ensure copy distribution or retention of the multiple copies of each consolidated weekly ADF&G groundfish fish ticket (G series) as follows:

If color of fish ticket is:	Distribute to:	Time limit to submit:
White	Retained by Mothership	
Yellow	Alaska Commercial Fisheries Management & Development Division Department of Fish and Game 211 Mission Road Kodiak, AK, 99615-6399	within 45 days after landings are received
Pink	Catcher vessel delivering groundfish to the mothership	1200 hours, A.l.t., on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.
Goldenrod	Extra copy	n/a

3. INFORMATION REQUIRED FROM THE CATCHER VESSEL.

The operator of a catcher vessel delivering groundfish to a mothership must complete the following parts of the fish ticket, sign the fish ticket, and provide the fish ticket for submittal to ADF&G to the operator of the mothership receiving groundfish harvest

If there is a change in the operator of the same catcher vessel during the same weekly reporting period, complete a fish ticket for each operator.

The operator of a mothership must ensure that the following information is written legibly or imprinted from the catcher vessel operator's State of Alaska, CFEC permit card on the consolidated weekly ADF&G fish ticket:

Name and ADF&G vessel registration number of the catcher vessel

Name, signature and CFEC permit number of CFEC permit holder aboard the catcher vessel

The six-digit ADF&G groundfish statistical area denoting the actual area of catch

Gear type used in harvest by the catcher vessel.

4. INFORMATION REQUIRED FROM THE MOTHERSHIP.

The operator of a mothership must ensure that the following information is written legibly or imprinted from the mothership's CFEC processor plate card on the consolidated weekly ADF&G fish ticket:

Mothership name and ADF&G processor code;

Enter "FLD" for port of landing or vessel transshipped to;

Signature of the mothership operator;

Statistical area.

ADF&G 6-digit statistical area in which groundfish were harvested (defined in a set of charts, see below).

If there are more than eight statistical areas for a fish ticket in a weekly reporting period, complete a second fish ticket. To obtain a set of charts at no charge contact:

Alaska Commercial Fisheries Management & Development Division, ADF&G 211 Mission Road Kodiak, AK 99615-6399

OR

http://www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/geninfo/statmaps/cha rts.htm

The operator of a mothership must record on the consolidated weekly ADF&G groundfish fish ticket the following information:

<u>Date landed</u>. The week-ending date of the weekly reporting period during which the mothership received the groundfish from the catcher vessel.

Type of gear used. Write in one of the following gear types used by the catcher vessel to harvest the groundfish received: Hook and line, pot, nonpelagic trawl, pelagic trawl, jig/troll, or other.

<u>Code</u>. Species code for each species from Table 2, except species codes 120, 144, 168, 169, or 171.

<u>Condition code</u>. The product code from Table 1 which describes the condition of the fish received by the mothership from the catcher vessel. In most cases, this will be product code 01, whole fish.

<u>Pounds</u>. Landed weight of each species to the nearest pound. If working in metric tons, convert to pounds using 2204.6 lb = 1 mt before recording on fish ticket.



Monday, January 28, 2002

Part III

Department of Commerce

50 CFR Part 679

Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska; Revisions to Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements; Final Rule

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR Part 679

[Docket No. 010313063-1297-02; I.D. 121200A]

RIN 0648-AO20

Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska; Revisions to Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Final rule; recordkeeping and reporting.

SUMMARY: NMFS issues a final rule to amend portions of the regulations implementing recordkeeping and reporting (R&R) requirements for groundfish fisheries in the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) off Alaska. This action is necessary to refine or correct regulations for improved management, to remove obsolete text, and to clarify and simplify existing text. This action is intended to facilitate management of the fisheries, promote compliance with the regulations, and facilitate enforcement efforts. This action is intended to further the goals and objectives of the Northern Pacific Halibut Act. This action is intended to further the goals and objectives of the fishery management programs for groundfish fisheries off Alaska and to further the objectives of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act).

DATES: Effective January 25, 2002; except an amendment to § 679.26(c), which will not be effective until approval by OMB under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA). A document will be published in the Federal Register announcing OMB approval and the effective date.

ADDRESSES: Copies of the Regulatory Impact Review/Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (RIR/FRFA) prepared for this action may be obtained from the Alaska Region, NMFS, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK 99802-1668, Attn: Lori Gravel. Send comments on information collection requests to NMFS and to OMB, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC, 20503 (Attn: NOAA Desk Officer).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Patsy A. Bearden, 907-586-7228 or patsy.bearden@noaa.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

NMFS manages the U.S. groundfish fisheries of the EEZ off Alaska under the Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska and the Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area (FMPs). The North Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) prepared the FMPs under the authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Regulations implementing the FMPs appear at 50 CFR part 679. General regulations that pertain to U.S. fisheries appear at subpart H of 50 CFR part 600.

This final rule revises several sections of the regulations implementing the FMPs that pertain to permits and R&R. These changes are necessary to promote the ability of fishermen to conduct groundfish fishing operations more efficiently, to enhance NMFS' ability to manage the fisheries through improved quality of data received for management of the fisheries, and to improve the clarity and consistency of R&R

regulations.

NMFS published a proposed rule in the Federal Register on August 8, 2001 (66 FR 41664), for a 30-day public comment and review period that ended on September 7, 2001. The preamble to the proposed rule contains a full description of the revisions and their justification, which is not repeated here. NMFS invited public comment on the changes contained in this action through September 7, 2001. No comments were received during this time period.

This final rule primarily consists of technical edits and clarifications to existing R&R requirements. These

revisions include:

(1) Standardizing several terms and sets of instructions and correcting several terms within the regulatory text for uniformity and improved clarity;

(2) Adding cross references to

regulatory text;

(3) Combining similar types of information into relational tables;

(4) Revising Figure 3, adding new Figures 19 and 20;

(5) Revising Tables 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. and 19:

(6) Revising logbooks and forms; (7) Amending 679.2 Definitions—by

revision, additions, and deletions;

(8) Amending 679.4 Permits—by reorganizing, revising, and adding information to the regulatory text and summary tables;

(9) Amending 679.5 Recordkeeping and Reporting—by reorganizing to present common descriptions in one section; eliminating duplication; promoting uniformity; shortening descriptions of mundane tasks; and presenting options in tabular form so that specific requirements may be quickly located. In-text tables are added to display complex relationships and to sort out multiple options, steps, conditions, and choices.

Changes From the Proposed Rule to the **Final Rule**

This final rule makes certain changes to the regulatory text from the proposed rule. Some changes result from internal review, and are anticipated to improve the efficiency of the data collection system. Some changes correct inadvertent printing errors in the proposed rule published in the Federal Register.

The changes are intended to simplify the R&R tasks required by NMFS. Forms for data collection are redesigned to be easier to complete and submit, resulting in improved more accurate data. Regulatory text is amended to be consistent with the format of the forms and logbooks. These changes are as follows:

Tables

In Table 2, the Latin name of two species is added: rougheve rockfish (S. aleutianus) and shortraker rockfish (S. borealis).

Table 7 is revised by removing the proposed revisions that add eight communities that NMFS determined were eligible for the CDQ Program in 1999. Revisions to Table 7 will be considered by NMFS in a future rulemaking that will address a wider range of CDQ issues.

In Tables 10 and 11, the footnotes are revised. To improve convenience for the user and because the table numbers referenced in the footnotes from the annual Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (BSAI) groundfish specifications are constantly changing, the footnotes are expanded to contain complete information on species groups without reference to another document.

Tables 16 through 18 are removed because these tables were included in the final rule implementing the Commercial Operators Annual Report (66 FR 43524, August 20, 2001).

New Features

Certain improvements are included in this final rule to make the groundfish and Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) regulations at 50 CFR part 679 more

efficient and understandable. Electronic options to submit reports are made available without changing the information required.

Buying Station Report (BSR) Scale Weights

This rule adds an option at § 679.5(d)(1)(v) that provides for the operator or manager of a buying station to add groundfish species codes and scale weights (in lb or mt) on the buying station report (BSR) in addition to the required total estimated delivery weight or actual scale weight of a catcher vessel delivery. This is especially helpful when the buying station is delivering groundfish incidental catch harvested in an IFQ fishery, as the information is recorded on Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) fish tickets.

IFQ Landing Report Internet Submittal

This rule amends § 679.5(1)(2) by adding a new electronic reporting option available to IFQ registered buyers. Instead of submitting an IFQ landing report by automated transaction terminal (ATM), in 2002 it is possible for participants to use Internet submittal methods to submit the report. This option requires that participants obtain at their own cost, hardware (including a printer), software, and Internet connectivity to support Internet submittals.

IFQ Fees and Buyer Report Electronic Submittal

This rule amends §§ 679.5(l)(7)and 679.45(a)(4)(iii) through (iv) by adding an option for participants to submit annual IFQ fees, fee forms, and IFQ Buyer Reports electronically.

Shoreside Processor Electronic Logbook Report (SPELR)

This rule adds § 679.5(e)(4)(iv) to clarify regulations for shoreside processors and stationary floating processors that are using the NMFS-provided SPELR but are not required by regulation to use it. If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor using the SPELR or equivalent software is not taking deliveries over a weekend from one of the AFA-permitted catcher vessels listed on the NMFS Alaska Region web page at http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram, the SPELR daily report may be transmitted to NMFS on Monday.

American Fisheries Act (AFA) Pollock

This rule adds § 679.5(e)(4)(iv) to state that, if a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor using the SPELR or equivalent software is not taking deliveries over a weekend from one of the AFA-permitted catcher vessels, the SPELR daily report may be transmitted on Monday.

This rule adds § 679.5(a)(7)(xv)(E) to clarify the recording of AFA pollock. The AFA check-box and the cooperative account number are to be used ONLY for landings from the directed pollock fishery that are counting against an AFA cooperative quota. Other species delivered at the same time as the AFA pollock can go on the same report.

Editorial Additions and Corrections

This final rule also makes minor editorial revisions to correct errors or clarify the regulatory text as described below:

Global

Changes all reference to catcher vessel blue copy of DFL logsheets to say "blue DFL" at: §§ 679.5(a)(6)(iii)(A)(4)(ii) (twice); (a)(7)(iv)(C)(7); (a)(10)(v); (a)(11)(i); (a)(11)(iii)(C) (twice); (a)(11)(iv)(A); (a)(14)(iii(C)(2); (d)(1)(iii); and (e)(7)(iii).

Changes the abbreviation for NOAA Fisheries Office for Law Enforcement from NOFE to OLE at: (e)(3)(ii); (g)(2)(ii); (k)(1); (l)(1)(i); (l)(2)(ii)(A); (l)(2)(ii)(C) twice; (l)(2)(ii)(D); (l)(2)(iii)(A) (twice); (l)(3)(iii)(B); (l)(3)(i)(B); (l)(3)(iii) twice; and (l)(3)(xi)(A).

Definitions

Revises paragraph (1) for definition of Agent at § 679.2 to add support vessel, IFQ permit holders, and community development quota (CDQ) halibut permit holders that were inadvertently omitted.

Adds a definition for "Authorized officer" to mean, for purposes of recordkeeping and reporting, a NOAA special agent, a NOAA fishery enforcement officer, or U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) fisheries enforcement personnel.

Revises the definition of "Associated processor" to remove "a contract or agreement" and to replace it with "contractual relationship."

Permits

Revises § 679.4(a)(1)(iv)(A) and (B) by changing the date from "3 years" to "until next renewal cycle" because even though the permits are renewed on a 3—year schedule, each participant may revise the permit during that 3—year cycle thus shortening the time span to less than 3 years;

Revises heading of § 679.4(a)(3) from "how do you obtain a permit" to read "permit application."

Revises § 679.4(d)(2)(iii) by adding "or submits a departure report" after the word "clearance."

Groundfish R&R

Corrects § 679.5(a)(1)(iv)(B) by removing "IFQ, CDQ halibut and" because the paragraph is referring to use of the combined logbook by participants fishing only for groundfish.

Revises paragraph 679.5(a)(2)(i)to read as originally written in the regulations.

Revises § 679.5(a)(2)(ii) to require that SPELR printouts be signed by the owner or manager.

Revises § 679.5(a)(2)(iii) as this text is redundant to information given in § 679.5(d).

Corrects § 679.5(a)(6)(iii)(A) intext table by adding "DCPL" in column 4 in the row entitled "(3) Production".

Clarifies § 679.5(a)(7)(iii)(C)(4) by adding "End date" after last word of the sentence to ensure the location of recording the last day of an inactive period.

Corrects § 679.5(a)(7)(iv)(I)(3) in text table by removing "Enter the cumulative estimated total discards or disposition since last delivery" because it is duplicate text.

Corrects § 679.5(a)(7)(x) introductory text by removing "according to the table in paragraph (a)(7)(xii) of this section" and replacing it with "to record information as described in paragraphs (a)(7)(x)(A) through (a)(7)(x)(E) of this section."

Corrects § 679.5(a)(7)(x)(C) by adding "(see paragraph (a)(7)(xii))" after the words "reporting area" in the first sentence.

Corrects § 679.5(a)(7)(xv)(B) intext table by removing "679.26" from the third column and replacing it with "679.6."

Corrects cross reference in $\S\S679.5(a)(10)(iv)$ and (a)(11)(iv) by removing "(a)(10)(vi)" and replacing it with "(a)(10)(v)".

Revises § 679.5(a)(10)(vi) by adding the words "but not in PSC status" after "directed fishing" in the first sentence.

Corrects § 679.5(a)(11)(i) at the beginning of the second sentence by removing "Discards must also be recorded" and replace it with "Discards and dispositions must also be recorded." It is important that the dispositions be recorded on the blue DFL for quota management.

Corrects § 679.5(a)(11)(ii)(A) by removing "and also when no groundfish are delivered but the blue discard logsheet containing records of discards is submitted by a catcher vessel (e.g., an IFQ fish delivery with no groundfish incidental catch)"; and replacing it with "Discards and dispositions also must be recorded when no groundfish are delivered but the blue DFL is submitted by a catcher vessel containing records of

groundfish discards or disposition (e.g., an IFQ halibut delivery with groundfish incidental catch).

Corrects § 679.5(a)(11)(ii)(B) by removing "would be incorporated" and replacing it with "must be incorporated"

Corrects § 679.5(a)(11)(iii)(E) by adding "(A.l.t.) After the word "time" in the heading.

Revises § 679.5(a)(12)(i) by adding "all corrections must be made in ink."

Corrects § 679.5(a)(13) by removing "operator of a buying station" and replacing it with "operator or manager of a buying station."

Corrects § 679.5(a)(14)(i)(D) by removing "shoreside processor electronic logbook delivery report" and replacing it with "SPELR" because it was defined earlier in the document.

Corrects § 679.5(a)(14)(iv)(B)(1) by adding the data element that appears in the logbooks but was inadvertently omitted from this table: haul number for each haul.

Corrects § 679.5(a)(14)(iv)(B)(2) to add the following data elements that appear in the logbooks but were inadvertently omitted from this table: CDQ group number, halibut CDQ permit number, and IFQ permit number (if applicable)

Revises § 679.5(a)(15) by removing the heading "Transfer document comparison" and by replacing it with the heading "IFQ/groundfish transfer document comparison."

Revises § 679.5(a)(15) by removing the text and replacing it with: "When the operator or manager is participating in both the groundfish fisheries and the IFQ fisheries, certain exceptions to submittal of product shipment and transfer forms are provided to avoid duplication. In the following table, an "X" indicates submittal requirements under those circumstances."

Revises § 679.5(a)(15)(ii) column 3, intext table by removing "X" because a PTR is not required under these circumstances.

Revises § 679.5(a)(15)(iv) column 3, intext table by removing "X" because a PTR is not required under these circumstances.

Revises the BSR and paragraph 679.5(d)(1)(i) to record the date and time delivery from a catcher vessel was completed.

IFQ R&R

Revises § 679.5(l)2)(i)(C) by removing the words "offshore landings" and "(frozen)" to avoid potential confusion with paragraph 679.5(l)(2)(vi)(J)(2).

Revises § 679.5(l)(2)(iii)(A) by removing the local Juneau telephone number and leaving the toll-free telephone number, because NMFS is relocating the data clerks to Anchorage, and a new local Anchorage number will be issued soon.

Revises § 679.5(l)(2)(iii)(F) by removing "paragraph (l)(7)" and replacing it with "paragraph (l)(6)":

Revises § 679.5(l)(2)(iv) to clarify the exemptions to the IFQ landing time limits by removing "unless:"

Revises the last word in the sentence of § 679.5(l)(2)(iv)(A) and change the punctuation from a colon to a period.

Adds new paragraph § 679.5(l)(2)(iv)(C) with the heading "Exemptions."

Redesignates \S 679.5(l)(2)(iv)(A)(1) and (2) and changes to read (l)(2)(iv)(C)(1) and (2);

Removes the text of § 679.5(l)(3)(i). Revises § 679.5(l)(3)(i)(A) by removing the text after "sablefish" and adding "for which the Registered Buyer submitted a landing report before the fish leave the landing site;"

Revises heading of § 679.5(l)(3)(iv) by removing "or outside landing."

Revises §§ 679.5(l)(5)(i), (ii), (iv) (vessel clearance) and 679.5(l)(5)(xii)(A)(departure report) to clarify that primary ports are in Alaska and in Bellingham, WA, whether landing IFQ species in Alaska, Canada, or any other foreign country;

Revises § 679.5(l)(5)(i) to remove reference to a written clearance. Enforcement does not typically rely on a written record from the IFQ vessel operator to perform the required vessel clearance. The required information instead is obtained through an interview between the vessel operator and the clearing officer.

Removes § 679.5(l)(5)(iii) as this duplicates revised paragraph § 679.5(l)(5)(i);

Redesignates § 679.5(l)(5)(iv) through (xii) as (l)(5)(iii) through (xi).

Revises § 679.5(1)(5)(xi) to reformat the first sentence, to remove "at a port in a state other than Alaska" and to replace it with "outside the State of Alaska".

Revises § 679.5(b) by adding "or stationary floating processor" after "management of a shoreside processor."

Removes § 679.5(p) and amend instruction 4 to remove mention of addition of paragraph (p). Paragraph (p) was added by a separate rulemaking for the Commercial Operator's Annual Report (COAR) (66 FR 43524, August 20, 2001). Instruction paragraphs are renumbered from hereon.

Removes proposed revisions to § 679.22 at paragraphs (a)(11)(iv)(A), (a)(11)(iv)(B), (b)(3)(iii)(A), (b)(3)(iii)(B) because this section is subject to changes in the Steller sea lion emergency revisions being prepared for

implementation on January 1, 2002. The instruction paragraphs are renumbered.

Revises § 679.24(b)(3) by rewriting the paragraph to remove mention of netsounder devices.

The proposed revision to § 679.31(d) related to crab CDQ reserves is removed because separate rulemaking was proposed on July 25, 2001 (66 FR 38626) that would revise this paragraph. The instruction paragraphs are renumbered starting with 9.

Classification

This final regulatory amendment is published under the authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, 16 U.S.C. 1801 et seq., and the Northern Pacific Halibut Act, 16 U.S.C. 773 et seq. The Regional Administrator has determined that the final regulatory amendment published under the authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Act is consistent with the FMPs and that Act, and that the final regulatory amendment is published under the authority of the Northern Pacific Halibut Act and is consistent with that Act.

A copy of the FRFA is available from NMFS (see **ADDRESSES**).

Alternatives that addressed modifying reporting requirements for small entities or the use of performance standards rather than design standards for small entities were not included in the analysis, because such alternatives are not relevant to this final action and would not mitigate impacts on small entities. Allowing exemptions for small entities would not be appropriate because the objectives of the proposed actions are to: (a) clarify and simplify the regulations pertaining to the management of the groundfish fisheries and the IFO halibut and sablefish fisheries in the waters of the BSAI and the GOA; (b) ease certain regulatory burdens to reduce the cost of operation for fishermen and increase compliance with regulations; (c) reduce the costs of enforcing fisheries regulations; (d) enhance the value of the pollock fisheries managed under the AFA; (e) reduce the costs of compliance with pollock reasonable and prudent alternatives (RPAs) for Steller sea lion protection; (f) reduce the costs and increase the effectiveness of regulations to protect migratory birds identified as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act (ESA).

The NMFS Alaska Region prepared a FRFA that analyzes a final rule that implements regulations for the FMP for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands and the FMP for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska by revising R&R requirements and describes the impact of these regulations

on small entities. The number of small entities to which the proposed rule will apply are identified as: 1,254 catcher vessels; 47 catcher processors; 32 onshore processors, 6 CDQ groups; 268 buying stations; 1,613 halibut fishing operations; and 92 Registered Buyers.

This FRFA analyzes proposed amendments to regulations at 50 CFR part 679 that would revise R&R regulations for the Alaska groundfish fisheries and for the IFQ halibut and sablefish fisheries off of Alaska. The objectives of the proposed actions are: to clarify and simplify the regulations pertaining to the management of the groundfish fisheries and the IFO halibut and sablefish fisheries in the waters of the BSAI and the GOA; to ease certain regulatory burdens to reduce the cost of operation for fishermen and increase compliance with regulations; to reduce the costs of enforcing fisheries regulations; to enhance the value of the pollock fisheries managed under the AFA; to reduce the costs of compliance with pollock reasonable and prudent alternatives (RPAs) for Steller sea lion protection; and to reduce the costs and increase the effectiveness of regulations protecting migratory birds identified as endangered or threatened under the ESA. It provides the analyses required under Executive Order 12866 and the RFA.

Seven categories of regulatory changes are analyzed. Any one of them may be adopted in combination with any possible grouping of the others. Because of this, the FRFA evaluates each of the seven categories independently. Each of the proposals is evaluated against a "no action" alternative and the costs and benefits relative to the "no action" alternative are identified.

(1) Regulatory Housekeeping. Remove obsolete text, clarify and simplify existing text, and reorganize text to remove duplication. Add, revise, and remove definitions. Because the changes do not impose new responsibilities on small entities, there are no added costs.

(2) Buying Station Daily Cumulative Logbook (DCL) and Buying Station Report (BSR). Remove the requirement to obtain, complete, and submit the DCL. Add a requirement to complete, maintain, and distribute a Buying Station Report (BSR). As with the DCL, the processors who receive fish from buying stations must compile data from the BSRs; unlike the DCL, processors will not be required to file quarterly reports with NMFS. NMFS estimates that the annual costs for this activity for at-sea tenders would be about \$312 per buying station per processor. The cost for 268 at-sea tenders would be about \$83,616. This estimate assumes all

tender permits are active and all at-sea tenders are in complete compliance. Costs for on-shore buying stations cannot be determined since the number of on-shore buying stations cannot be estimated with current data. NMFS' estimated costs would be about \$670 per year for preparation and delivery of the BSR.

Substitution of the BSR for the DCL should benefit operators of buying stations by reducing their paperwork costs. It will benefit processors to the extent that the buying stations are their subsidiaries and they share in the reduced paperwork costs. NMFS estimates a reduction in public and private costs (a benefit) of about \$8,700 per year. This estimate assumes all tender permits are active and in complete compliance with the program and does not take in to account the unknown number of land-based buying stations. No apparent additional costs are anticipated to implement this proposal other than those costs already incurred for the DCL.

(3) Shoreside Processor Electronic Logbook Report (SPELR). Extend the requirement to use the SPELR for processors buying from AFA catcher vessels past January 16, 2001, and require shoreside processors or stationary floating processors that receive pollock harvested in a directed pollock fishery to use the SPELR.

Regulations at § 679.5(f)(3) currently require managers of shoreside processors or stationary floating processors, who receive groundfish deliveries from AFA catcher vessels, to record and submit a SPELR for each catcher vessel delivery and to retain printed reports for the duration of the fishing year. Currently, 19 processors use the SPELR system under the Federal AFA regulations. Two processors that are not currently using the SPELR are making progress in bringing the SPELR system on line. NMFS estimates that adoption of the SPELR requires the use of a personal computer with a value of about \$1,000 and 40-80 hours of staff time. The upper limit of this cost is estimated to be about \$4,000 per entity.

The SPELR brings three classes of benefits: (a) Reduced annual R&R costs for NMFS and for entities adopting the SPELR, (b) enhanced value from the AFA statute, and (c) reduced costs of compliance with pollock RPAs for Steller sea lion protection. The annual R&R costs for firms and NMFS can be estimated. Each firm that adopts the SPELR will have annual SPELR expenses, but will no longer have to file or maintain the WPR or DCPL. The SPELR is expected to cost \$941 per year for each entity while the savings on the

WPR and DCPL is expected to be \$2,508. NMFS will incur an additional \$133 to receive SPELR reports from a new entity, but will save \$627 per year on WPR and DCPL paperwork. The net overall paperwork savings should be about \$2,194 per year for each firm that adopts the SPELR. Since two firms are expected to adopt, the total cost is \$4,388 per year.

The cost of adopting the SPELR system is the cost to each firm of acquiring a computer and converting to the data processing system and software used by the SPELR. These costs are estimated to be \$4,000 per firm. Four firms not using the SPELR would have to begin using it under this regulation, and three of these firms are known to have already made significant progress toward adopting the SPELR. As noted, 19 firms are currently required to use the SPELR because they buy groundfish from AFA catcher vessels. Another two firms would be required to begin using the SPELR under the provisions of the proposed rule requiring that firms accepting deliveries of pollock from fisheries targeting pollock use the SPELR. On the basis of anecdotal information, 13 of these firms are believed to be large firms, employing or affiliated with firms that employ more than 500 persons. The sizes of another eight of these firms are not known. For the purpose of this analysis, these have been treated as small entities, although this may overestimate the numbers of small entities. Six CDQ groups will also be impacted. CDQ groups are considered to be small non-profit entities.

(4) Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) Program. Reporting requirements for data elements are added to the Prior Notice of IFQ Landing Report, the IFQ Landing Report, the IFQ Shipment Report, the IFQ Transshipment Authorization, the IFQ Vessel Clearance Report and the IFQ Departure Report.

Weight prior to offload. Some of the vessels landing IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish are catcher/processors that freeze and package IFQ halibut and sablefish on board before delivery. In many cases, the vessel operator acts as an IFQ Registered Buyer taking possession of the IFQ fish and making the landing report. These operations often calculate the weight of product that they produce at the time of production. However, current regulations at § 679.5(l)(2)(vi) require that Registered Buyers, taking possession of IFQ fish at landing, record the product code and initial accurate scale weight made at the time offloading commences for IFQ species sold and retained. Frozen product requires a

second weighing of the fish. This regulatory change would redesignate § 679.5(1)(2)(vi)(J) as § 679.5(1)(2)(vi)(J)(1) and add a new paragraph (l)(2)(vi)(J)(2) to allow a vessel operator, if he or she is a Registered Buyer reporting the IFQ landing, to substitute the "accurate weight of IFQ sablefish processed product obtained before the offload" for the "initial accurate weight at time of offload." OLE would still be able to monitor the offload and weigh the product if necessary for the purpose of auditing under other regulations.

Debit all catch to IFQ account; Vessel operator responsible for landing. Regulatory changes would make it clear that fishermen who set aside part of their IFQ catch for home consumption would be required to debit that harvest against their IFQ account; a vessel operator has an obligation to offload all IFQ fish to a Registered Buyer. A new § 679.5(1)(2)(i)(C) would be added to clarify that the weight of any halibut or sablefish offshore landings made by a catcher/processor into product (frozen) prior to offload at the landing site must be properly debited from the IFQ permit holder's account under which the catch was harvested. These regulatory changes would not add new requirements to the IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish program but would only clarify existing regulations. If this clarification reduced efforts to by-pass the reporting requirements, or made it easier to prosecute those requirements, it would reduce program costs. Because the requirement does not impose new responsibilities on fishermen, it does not add to their costs.

Regulatory area on prior notice of IFQ landing report. This change would amend § 679.5(l)(1)(iii) to add a question to the Prior Notice of IFQ Landing Report; fishermen would be required to report on the IFQ regulatory area within which IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish were harvested. The benefit of the regulation would be the improved compliance with IFQ regulations. The cost would be the burden of answering the additional question when the prior notice of landing was made. This cost would be very small since the information is already known when the Prior Notice of IFQ Landing is made. In 2000, 10,279 prior notices of landing were submitted. If the answer to the question added 30 seconds to each notice, the total additional time would have been 86 hours. At \$20 per hour (the pay for a Federal GS-7 in Alaska, including COLA), the total cost would have valued at about \$1,700.

IFQ landing report. Additional information would be collected in the

landings reports filled out by Registered Buyers that would reduce the costs of monitoring landings made under the exemption. This information would include the gear type used to harvest the fish and regardless of whether the IFQ fish were landed concurrently with salmon or dinglebar lingcod.

The benefits from these proposed changes would be increased flexibility and consequent reduced operating costs for dinglebar lingcod fishermen who hold halibut QS, and in addition, an improved ability by NMFS to target its enforcement assets. The cost to registered buyers of collecting and reporting the additional information would be small.

Registered buyers complete landings reports using automated terminals. These terminals lead the buyers through a series of question prompts. The change would require the addition to prompts for the gear type used in the landing and for information on whether or not salmon or lingcod taken with dinglebar gear was landed concurrently with the IFQ fish. This information should be known to or readily available to the registered buyer. In 2000, about 10,057 landings reports were submitted. At 1 minute for the two additional questions, the total additional time required would have been about 168 hours. At \$20 per hour (the pay for a Federal GS-7 in Alaska, including COLA), the total cost would have valued at about \$3,400.

IFQ shipment report. Regulations at $\S679.5(1)(3)$ would be amended to add a requirement to the IFQ Shipment Report to allow short-distance movement of IFQ fish accompanied by an ATM landing receipt by a Registered Buyer to his or her processing plant. Currently Registered Buyers are required to complete and file an IFQ shipment report before they move fish away from the place where they are landed. Many firms, whose plants are located away from landing places, are inconvenienced by the need to complete the form before moving the fish from the place where they were landed to the place where they will be processed. This regulatory change would reduce the costs for this class of Registered Buyer. OLE would still receive a landing report from the landing place; the IFQ shipment report would still be required from the Registered Buyer before the buyer disposed of the fish to other parties. The most important use for Shipment Reports is to provide the ability to audit Registered Buyers' landings by monitoring movements of fish being moved in the chain of possession from the Registered Buyer. There are no costs associated with this

regulatory change and there will be cost savings to Registered Buyers whose plants are located at a distance from landings places.

IFQ transshipment authorization. Regulations at § 679.5(l)(4) would be amended to revise the regulatory text describing the IFQ Transshipment Authorization by adding a list of required information to obtain a transshipment authorization. Vessel operators transshipping (from one vessel to another) IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish are required to obtain a Transshipment Authorization at least 24 hours before the transshipment. This gives OLE time to decide whether or not to monitor the transshipments, plan resources, and arrange the logistics for monitoring the transshipment. This change is principally needed to monitor the offloading of freezer longliners to tramp freighters. OLE routinely collects certain information from persons requesting the authorization to find out when and where the transshipment will occur and how long it might take. This change will provide a basis in regulation for the specific information collected when an authorization is requested. This should not increase the costs for fishing operations or for the operations taking possession of the fish at sea since it would not affect the requirement for authorizations. It may reduce enforcement costs by clarifying the types of information that are required when an authorization is requested.

IFQ vessel clearance report and the IFQ departure report. This proposed change will make the vessel clearance and departure report regulations clearer and may reduce the amount of time it takes to find, read and interpret them. The substantive part of the change involves the revision of the departure report requirement to prevent IFQ fishing after the report is filed. This change clarifies the intent of the regulation that departure reports be filed after IFQ fishing has finished. While almost all departure reports are believed to have been filed after fishing has been concluded, at least one in the last 2 vears was not. The intent is to close this loophole. The benefit will be an enhanced ability to enforce the IFQ program. There is no cost to fishermen from this change because a departure report can be filed as easily after fishing is concluded as before it is concluded.

(5) Product Transfer Report (PTR). Regulations at § 679.5(g) currently require the operators of motherships, catcher/processors, or managers of shoreside processors or stationary floating processors to record each transfer of groundfish product (including unprocessed fish) or donated

prohibited species, on a PTR. An important enforcement document, the PTR provides the principal information for the movement of volumes of groundfish into and out of the facilities of a processor and provides a check on buyer purchase reports. Because of its importance, the PTR is used with audits and by physical inspection of product.

This change would provide processors more flexibility in adapting their responses to their working procedures and may result in some private sector time savings. If the regulation change reduces the time taken to fill out the PTRs by 10 percent, it would produce a private sector cost savings of about \$1,568 per year. There are no implementation or other costs.

NMFS estimates that 171 processors (110 catcher/processors, 3 motherships, and 58 shoreside processors or stationary floating processors) must currently file a PTR for each transfer of product an average of 25 times a year generating 4,275 PTRs per year. The estimated time requirement for a PTR is 11 minutes. Total time devoted to PTRs is estimated to be 784 hours a year. NMFS estimates that the total cost of PTR preparation is \$15,675 (this does not include costs of submittal to NMFS by FAX).

Forty-seven catcher/processors and 32 shoreside processors are assumed to be small entities. The remaining operations are assumed to be large entities. Six CDQ groups would also be impacted. CDQ groups are considered to be small non-profit entities. The new PTR format would reduce the costs to NOAA and USCG enforcement efforts and would allow for more effective enforcement of product transfer rules.

(6) Marking of gear. The rule would increase the financial costs to a few small entities by extending requirements to mark identification information on marker buoys that currently apply only to longline gear to include also hook-and-line, longline pot, and pot-and-line gear. Most fishermen have their marker buovs properly identified and would not be adversely affected by this regulation. Fishermen affected by this regulation would incur the costs of marking their own marker buoys and legally would not be able to use another fisherman's marker buoys. State regulations (5 AAC 28.050) currently require crab and groundfish pots to carry the ADF&G registration number of the vessel operating the gear. Since many Pacific cod fishermen already participate in State groundfish and crab fisheries, they would already be subject to this requirement.

The regulation extends the marker buoy requirement to vessels using pot gear to fish for groundfish. In 1999, 254 catcher-vessels caught groundfish with pot gear off of Alaska; 13 catcher-processors also used pot gear. In 1999, no pot vessels had Alaska groundfish landings with ex-vessel or product value over \$3,000,000. Six CDQ groups will also be impacted. CDQ groups are considered to be small non-profit entities. Marking of marker buoys reduces the costs to NOAA and USCG enforcement efforts and allows for more effective enforcement of gear rules.

(7) Seabird avoidance gear. The rule would add a requirement for operators of catcher vessels over 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and catcher/processors using hookand-line gear to record in the logbook the type of bird avoidance gear used on the vessel. A regulation currently exists at § 679.24(e) that requires bird avoidance gear be used. This rule merely makes it a requirement to record the code in the logbook that describes the type of gear used. NMFS estimates that it would take approximately 1 minute per haul for a vessel operator to collect information on what type of avoidance gear is being used and to enter the information into the log. Based on 19,245 hauls, the cost in time to the entire hook-and-line fleet would be approximately 321 hours per year. Evaluating this time at a cost of \$20/ hour (the average wages and benefits for a Federal GS-7 employee in Alaska, including COLA), the cost imposed would be \$6,415 per year.

A copy of this analysis is available from NMFS (see *ADDRESSES*).

This rule contains several collectionof-information requirements subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) that have been approved by OMB. Public reporting burden for these collections of information is given below by collection-of-information number and is estimated to average the time given per individual response for each requirement, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate, or any other aspect of this data collection, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to NMFS and OMB (see ADDRESSES)."

0648–0206: 5 hours for an exempted fishery progress report; 5 hours for an exempted fishery permit application; and 30 minutes for a High Seas Power Troller Salmon Permit; 20 minutes for the Federal Fisheries Permit/Federal Processor Permit Application.

0648-0213: 35 minutes for Weekly Cumulative Mothership ADF&G Fish Tickets; 14 minutes for U.S. Vessel Activity Report; 17 minutes for Catcher Vessel trawl gear DFL; 28 minutes for Catcher Vessel longline and pot gear DFL; 31 minutes for Catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL; 41 minutes for Catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL; 31 minutes for Shoreside processor DCPL; 31 minutes for Mothership DCPL; 8 minutes for Shoreside Processor Check-in/Check-out Report; 7 minutes for Mothership or Catcher/processor Check-in/Check-out Report; 11 minutes for Product transfer report; 17 minutes for Weekly Production Report; 11 minutes for Daily Production Report; estimated time to electronically submit the weekly production report (5 min./report); 5 minutes to electronically submit the check-in/check-out report; 23 minutes for buying station report.

0648–0269: 1 hour for CDQ Delivery Report; and 15 minutes for CDQ catch

report.

0648–0353: 15 minutes to paint each buoy with the vessel name and Federal permit number, or ADF&G registration number.

0648–0401: 30 minutes for daily completion of the Shoreside Processor Electronic Logbook (SPELR) and the estimated time to electronically submit the SPELR (30 min./day); and 5 minutes for estimated time to print the SPELR reports.

0648–0272: 12 minutes for IFQ Prior notice of landing; 12 minutes for IFQ Landing report; 18 minutes for IFQ Shipment report; 12 minutes for IFQ Transshipment authorization; 12 minutes for IFQ Vessel clearance; 6 minutes for IFQ Departure report; 6 minutes for IFQ Dockside sale; 6 minutes for Administrative waiver.

This rule also contains the following requirements that will be submitted to OMB for approval.

Forty hours for a distributor application; 6 minutes for product tracking of a shipment by a vessel or processor; and 15 minutes to provide documentation on a vessel or processor.

Public comment is sought regarding: whether these three collection of information requirements are necessary for the proper functions of the agency, including whether the information shall have practical utility; the accuracy of the burden estimate; ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected, including through the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology. Send comments on these requirements to NMFS (see *ADDRESSES*) and to OMB (see

ADDRESSES). NMFS will publish a notice announcing the effectiveness of these requirements if and when they have been approved by OMB.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall any person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the PRA, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

The Assistant Administrator for Fisheries, (AA) NOAA, under 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3), finds that the need to provide for consistent recordkeeping and reporting for the 2002 groundfish fishing year would be contrary to the public interest to delay the effective date of this action for 30 days.

List of Subjects in 50 CFR Part 679

Alaska, Fisheries, Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Dated: December 18, 2001.

William T. Hogarth,

Assistant Administrator for Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service.

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, 50 CFR part 679 is amended as follows:

PART 679—FISHERIES OF THE **EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA**

1. The authority citation for 50 CFR part 679 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 773 et seq., 1801 et seq., and 3631 et seq.

2. In $\S\,679.2$ the definitions for "Bycatch species," "CDQ delivery number," "Gear deployment," and "Gear retrieval" are removed; the definitions for "Active/inactive periods," "Ancillary product," the introductory text of "Area/species endorsement," paragraph (1)(v) of "Fishing trip," "Forage fish," "Groundfish," "Logbook," "Person," "Primary product," "Reprocessed or rehandled product," "Sablefish (black cod)," and "Set" are revised; the definitions for "Agent," "Associated processor," "Authorized officer," "Bycatch or bycatch species," "Endorsement," "Experimental fishery," "Gear," "Gear deployment (or to set gear)," "Gear retrieval (or to haul gear)," "Harvest zone codes," "Incidental catch or incidental species," "Product transfer report (PTR)," "Prohibited species," "Representative,"
"Seabird avoidance gear," "Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR)," "Tagged halibut or sablefish,"

and "Weekly production report (WPR)"

are added to read as follows:

§ 679.2 Definitions.

* Active/inactive periods (see § 679.5(a)(7)(i)).

Agent (1) For purposes of permits issued under § 679.4, means a person appointed and residing within the United States who may apply for permits and may otherwise act on behalf of the owner, operator, or manager of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, buying station, support vessel, or on behalf of the IFQ permit holders, IFQ registered buyers, or CDQ halibut permit holders.

(2) For purposes of groundfish product distribution under § 679.5(g), means a buyer, distributor, or shipper but not a buying station, who may receive and distribute groundfish on behalf of the owner, operator, and manager of a catcher/processor, mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor.

(3) For purposes of IFQ recordkeeping and reporting under § 679.5(1), means a person who on behalf of the Registered Buyer may submit IFQ reports.

Ancillary product (see Table 1 to this part).

*

Area/species endorsement means (for purposes of LLP) a designation on a license that authorizes a license holder to deploy a vessel to conduct directed fishing for the designated crab species in Federal waters in the designated area (see Figures 16 and 17 to this part). Area/species endorsements for crab species licenses are as follows:

Associated processor means, a federally permitted mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor that has a contractual relationship with a buying station to conduct groundfish buying station activities for that processor.

*

*

* *

Authorized officer means, for purposes of recordkeeping and reporting, a NOAA special agent, a NOAA fishery enforcement officer, or USCG fisheries enforcement personnel.

Bycatch or bycatch species means fish caught and released while targeting another species or caught and released while targeting the same species.

Endorsement. (1) (See area endorsement for purposes of the groundfish LLP permits);

(2) (See area/species endorsement for purposes of the crab LLP permits);

(3) (See § 679.4(g)(3)(ii) area endorsements for purposes of the scallop permit).

Experimental fishery (see Exempted fishery, § 679.6).

* * Fishing trip means:

*

(v) The end of a weekly reporting period (except a catcher vessel); whichever comes first. *

Forage fish (see Table 2 to this part). * * *

Gear (see the definition for Authorized fishing gear of this section). Gear deployment (or to set gear)

- (1) Position of gear deployment (lat. and long.):
- (i) For trawl gear. The position where the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.
- (ii) For hook-and-line gear. The beginning position of a set of hook-andline gear.
- (iii) For jig or troll gear. The position where the jig or troll gear enters the
- (iv) For pot gear. The position of the first pot in a string of pots.
 - (2) Time of gear deployment (A.l.t.):
- (i) For trawl gear. The time when the trawl gear reaches the fishing level and begins to fish.
- (ii) For hook-and-line gear. The time when the first hook-and-line gear of a set is deployed.
- (iii) For jig or troll gear. The time when jig or troll gear enters the water.
- (iv) For pot gear. The time when the first pot in a string of pots is deployed. Gear retrieval (or to haul gear) means:
- (1) Position of gear retrieval (lat. and long. to the nearest minute):
- (i) For trawl gear. The position where retrieval of trawl gear cable commences.
- (ii) For hook-and-line gear. The position where the last hook-and-line gear of a set leaves the water, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.
- (iii) For jig or troll gear. The position where the jig or troll gear leaves the
- (iv) For pot gear. The position where the last pot of a set is retrieved, regardless of where the majority of the set took place.
 - (2) Time of gear retrieval (A.l.t.):
- (i) For trawl gear. The time when retrieval of trawl gear cable commences.
- (ii) For hook-and-line gear. The time when the last hook-and-line gear of a set leaves the water.
- (iii) For jig or troll gear. The time when the jig or troll gear leaves the water.

(iv) For pot gear. The time when the last pot of a set is retrieved.

Groundfish means (1) FMP species as listed in Table 2 to this part.

(2) Target species and the "other species" category, specified annually pursuant to § 679.20(a)(2) (See also the definitions for: *License limitation groundfish*; *CDQ species*; and *IR/IU species* of this section).

* * * *

Harvest zone codes (see Table 8 to this part).

* * * * *

Incidental catch or incidental species means fish caught and retained while targeting on some other species, but does not include discard of fish that were returned to the sea.

* * * * *

Logbook means Daily Cumulative Production Logbook (DCPL) or Daily Fishing Logbook (DFL) required by § 679.5.

* * * * *

Person means any individual (whether or not a citizen or national of the United States), any corporation, partnership, association, or other entity (whether or not organized, or existing under the laws of any state), and any Federal, state, local, or foreign government or any entity of any such aforementioned governments.

Primary product (see Table 1 to this

part).

Product transfer report (PTR) (see $\S 679.5(g)$).

Prohibited species means any of the species of Pacific salmon

(Oncorhynchus spp.), steelhead trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss), Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis), Pacific herring (Clupea harengus pallasi), king crab, and Tanner crab, caught by a vessel regulated under this part while fishing for groundfish in the BSAI or GOA, unless retention is authorized by other applicable laws, including the annual management measures published in the Federal Register pursuant to § 300.62 of this title.

Representative (see § 679.5(b)). Reprocessed or rehandled product (see Table 1 to this part).

Sablefish (black cod) means Anoplopoma fimbria. (See also IFQ sablefish; fixed gear sablefish at § 679.31(b); and sablefish as a prohibited species at § 679.24(c)(2)(ii)).

Seabird avoidance gear (see §§ 679.24(e), 679.42(b)(2), and Table 19 to this part).

Set means a string of longline gear, a string of pots, or a group of pots with individual pots deployed and retrieved in the water in a similar location with similar soak time. In the case of pot gear, when the pots in a string are hauled more than once in the same position, a new set is created each time the string is retrieved and re-deployed. A set includes a test set, unsuccessful harvest, or when gear is not working and is pulled in, even if no fish are harvested.

* * * * *

Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR) (see \S 679.5(d)).

Tagged halibut or sablefish (see $\S 679.40(g)$).

Weekly production report (WPR) (see

* * * * * *

§ 679.5(i)).

3. In § 679.4 paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(6) are redesignated as paragraphs (a)(3) through (a)(8), respectively; paragraph (a) introductory text, paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(3)(v) are added; and paragraph (a) heading, newly redesignated (a)(3) heading and paragraphs (b)(3), (b)(4)(ii), (b)(5), paragraph (d) heading, (d)(2), the heading of paragraph (d)(3), and paragraphs (d)(3)(i)(A), (f)(2), and (f)(4)(ii) are revised to read as follows:

§ 679.4 Permits.

- (a) Requirements. Only persons who are U.S. citizens are authorized to receive or hold permits under this section, with the exception that an IFQ card issued to an individual person designated by a QS or IFQ permit holder as a master employed to fish his/her IFQ need not be held by a U.S. citizen.
- (1) What permits are available? Various types of permits are issued for programs codified at 50 CFR part 679. These permits are listed in the following table. The date of effectiveness for each permit is given along with certain reference paragraphs for further information.

1		
If program permit or card type is:	Permit is in effect from issue date through the end of:	For more information, see
(i) IFQ		
(A) Registered Buyer	Specified fishing year	Paragraph 679.4(d)(2) of this section
(B) Halibut & sablefish permits	Specified fishing year	Paragraph 679.4(d)(3)(i)(B) of this section
(C) Halibut & sablefish cards	Specified fishing year	Paragraph 679.4(d)(3)(i)(C) of this section
(ii) CDQ Halibut		
(A) Halibut permit	Specified fishing year	679.32(f)
(B) Halibut card	Specified fishing year	679.32(f)
(iii) AFA		
(A) Catcher/processor	12/31/04	Paragraph (f) of this section
(B) Catcher vessel	12/31/04	Paragraph (f) of this section
(C) Mothership	12/31/04	()
(D) Inshore processor	12/31/04	1
(E) Inshore cooperative	Calendar year	
(F) Replacement vessel (iv) Groundfish	Takes dates of replaced vessel's permit	Paragraph (f) of this section
(A) Federal fisheries	Until next renewal cycle	Paragraph (b) of this section
(B) Federal processor	Until next renewal cycle	Paragraph (f) of this section
(v) High seas salmon permit	Indefinite	Paragraph (h) of this section
(vi) High Seas Fishing Compliance Act (HSFCA)	5 years	§ 300.10 of this title
(vii) License Limitation Program (LLP)		
(A) Groundfish license	Specified fishing year or interim (active until further notice)	Paragraph (k) of this section
(B) Crab license (viii) Exempted fisheries	Specified fishing year or interim (active until further notice) 1 year or less	Paragraph (k) of this section
(ix) Research	1 year or less	9

If program permit or card type is:	Permit is in effect from issue date through the end of:	For more information, see		
(x) Prohibited species donation program				
(A) Salmon (B) Halibut	3 years 3 years	§ 679.26 § 679.26		

- (2) Permit and logbook required by participant and fishery. For the various types of permits issued, refer to § 679.5 for recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
 - (3) Permit application. * * *
- (v) All permits are issued free of charge.

(b)* * *

- (3) Vessel operations categories.
- (i) A Federal fisheries permit authorizes a vessel to conduct operations in the GOA or BSAI as a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, tender vessel, or support vessel.
- (ii) A Federal fisheries permit is issued to a vessel to function as a support vessel or as any combination of the other four categories (catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, tender vessel).
- (iii) A vessel permitted as a catcher/ processor, catcher vessel, mothership, or tender vessel also may conduct all operations authorized for a support
- (iv) A vessel permitted as a support vessel may not conduct activities as a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, and/or tender vessel.

(4) * * *

(ii) A Federal fisheries permit is surrendered when the original permit is submitted to and received by the Program Administrator, RAM Program, Juneau, AK.

- (5) How do I obtain a Federal fisheries permit? To obtain a Federal fisheries permit, the owner must complete a Federal fisheries permit application and provide the following information for each vessel to be permitted:
- (i) New or amended application? Indicate whether application is for a new or amended Federal fisheries permit and if revision, enter the current Federal fisheries permit number.
- (ii) Owner information. Indicate the name(s), permanent business mailing address, business telephone number, business FAX number, and business email address of the owner; and the name of any person or company (other than the owner) that manages the operations of the vessel.
- (iii) Vessel information. Indicate the vessel name and homeport (city and

state); U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) documentation number; ADF&G vessel registration number; ADF&G processor code; vessel's LOA (ft), registered length (ft), gross tonnage, net tonnage, and shaft horsepower; whether this is a vessel of the United States; and whether this vessel will be used as a stationary

floating processor.

(iv) Area and gear information. Indicate requested/elected area(s) of operation. If a catcher/ processor and/or a catcher vessel, the gear types used for groundfish fishing. If a mothership or catcher/processor operating in the GOA, choose inshore or offshore component.

* * (d) IFQ permits. * * *

(2) Registered buyer permit. A Registered buyer permit is required of:

(i) Any person who receives IFQ halibut, CDQ halibut or IFQ sablefish from the person(s) who harvested the

- (ii) Any person who harvests IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish and transfers such fish:
 - (A) In a dockside sale;
- (B) Outside of an IFQ regulatory area;

(C) Outside the State of Alaska.

(iii) A vessel operator who obtains a vessel clearance or submits a departure report (see § 679.5(l)(5)(iv)).

(3) How do I obtain an IFQ permit, IFQ card, or Registered Buyer Permit? (i) IFQ permits and cards—(A) Issuance. The Regional Administrator will renew IFQ permits and cards annually or at other times as needed to accommodate transfers, revocations, appeals resolution, and other changes in QS or IFQ holdings, and designation of masters under § 679.42.

*

- (f) * * *
- (2) How do I obtain a Federal processor permit? To obtain a Federal processor permit, the owner must complete a Federal processor permit application and provide the following information for each shoreside processor facility or plant and stationary floating processor to be permitted:
- (i) Permit application information. Indicate whether application is for a new or amended Federal processor permit and if a revision, the current Federal processor permit number.

(ii) Owner information. Indicate the name(s), permanent business mailing

address, business telephone number, business FAX number, and business email address of the owner; and the name of any person or company (other than the owner) who manages the operations of the shoreside processor or stationary floating processor.

(iii) Stationary floating processor information. Indicate the vessel name and homeport (city and state); USCG documentation number; ADF&G vessel registration number; ADF&G processor code; the vessel's LOA (ft), registered length (ft), gross tonnage, net tonnage and shaft horsepower; whether this is a vessel of the United States; and whether this vessel will be used as a stationary

floating processor.

- (iv) Shoreside processor information. Indicate the shoreside processor's name; name and physical location of facility or plant at which the shoreside processor is operating (street, city, state, zip code); whether the shoreside processor is replacing a previous processor at this facility; and if yes, name of previous processor; whether there are multiple processors at this facility; whether the owner named in paragraph (f)(2)(ii) of this section owns this facility; shoreside processor ADF&G processor code, business telephone number, business FAX number, and business e-mail address.
- (v) Signature. The owner or agent of the owner of the shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must sign and date the application. If the owner is a company, the agent of the owner must sign and date the application.

(4) * * *

- (ii) A Federal processor permit is surrendered when the original permit is submitted to and received by the Program Administrator, RAM Program, Juneau, AK.
- 4. Section 679.5 is amended by revising paragraphs (a) through (k), (l)(1) through (6), (1)(7)(i)(C)(3)(ii), (1)(7)(i)(D), (1)(7)(i)(C)(4)(i), and (m) through (o) to read as follows:

§ 679.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

(a) General requirements—(1) Applicability—(i) Who must comply with recordkeeping and reporting requirements? Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(1)(iii) and (iv) of this

- section, the owner, operator, or manager of the following participants must comply with the recordkeeping and reporting requirements of this section:
- (A) Any catcher vessel, mothership, catcher/processor, or tender vessel, 5 net tons or larger, that is required to have a Federal fisheries permit under \$679.4.
- (B) Any shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, mothership, or buying station that receives groundfish from vessels issued a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4.
- (C) Any buying station that receives or delivers groundfish in association with a mothership issued a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4(b) or with a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor issued a Federal processor permit under § 679.4(f).
- (D) Any shoreside processor or stationary floating processor that is required to have a Federal processor permit under § 679.4.
- (E) For purposes of this section, "operator or manager" means "the operator of a catcher/processor or mothership, the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, or the operator or manager of a buying station."
- (ii) What fish need to be recorded and reported? A shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, mothership, or buying station subject to recordkeeping and reporting requirements must report all groundfish and prohibited species received, including:
- (A) Fish received from vessels not required to have a federal fisheries permit.
- (B) Fish received under contract for handling or processing for another processor.
- (iii) Who is exempt from recordkeeping and reporting requirements? (A) Catcher vessels less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA. A catcher vessel less than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA is not required to comply with recordkeeping and reporting requirements contained in paragraphs (a) through (k) of this section.
- (B) Catcher vessels that take groundfish in crab pot gear for use as crab bait on that vessel. (1) Owners or operators of catcher vessels who, during open crab season, take groundfish in crab pot gear for use as crab bait on board their vessels, and the bait is neither transferred nor sold, are exempt from Federal recordkeeping and reporting requirements contained in paragraphs (a) through (j) of this section. This exemption does not apply to fishermen who:

- (i) Catch groundfish for bait during an open crab season and sell that groundfish or transfer it to another vessel, or
- (ii) Participate in a directed fishery for groundfish using any gear type during periods that are outside an open crab season for use as crab bait on board their vessel
- (2) No groundfish species listed by NMFS as "prohibited" in a management or regulatory area may be taken in that area for use as bait.
- (iv) Who needs to use the combined groundfish/IFQ logbook? (A) Any catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA or catcher/processor, that participates in an IFQ sablefish fishery, IFQ halibut fishery, or CDQ halibut fishery and that retains any groundfish from the GOA or BSAI, must use a combined groundfish/IFQ logbook (catcher vessel or catcher/processor longline and pot gear logbook) to record all IFQ halibut and sablefish, CDQ halibut, and groundfish.
- (B) Any catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA or catcher/processor that is using longline or pot gear in the groundfish fisheries of the GOA or BSAI must use a combined groundfish/IFQ logbook (catcher vessel or catcher/processor longline and pot gear logbook) to record all groundfish.
- (2) Responsibility—(i) The operator of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor, mothership, or buying station receiving from a catcher vessel and delivering to a mothership (hereafter referred to as the operator) and the manager of a shoreside processor or buying station receiving from a catcher vessel and delivering to a shoreside processor (hereafter referred to as the manager) are each responsible for complying with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of this section.
- (ii) The owner of a vessel, shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, or buying station is responsible for compliance and must ensure that the operator, manager, or representative (see paragraph (b) of this section) complies with the requirements given in paragraph (a)(3)(i).
- (iii) The owner or manager must sign the SPELR printed pages or the owner, operator, or manager must sign the DFL or DCPL as verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section.
- (3) Groundfish logbooks and forms. (i) The Regional Administrator will prescribe and provide groundfish logbooks and forms required under this section for a catcher vessel 60 ft (18.3 m) or greater LOA, a catcher/processor, a mothership, a shoreside processor, a

- stationary floating processor, and a buying station (see Table 9 to this part).
- (ii) The operator or manager must use the current edition of the logbooks and forms or obtain approval from the Regional Administrator to use current electronic versions of the logbooks and forms. Upon notification by the Regional Administrator, logbooks or forms may be used from the previous year.
- (4) Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR). The manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor receiving groundfish from AFA catcher vessels or receiving pollock harvested in a directed pollock fishery is required to use SPELR or NMFS-approved software described at paragraph (e) of this section to report every delivery from all catcher vessels and is required to maintain the SPELR and printed reports as described at paragraph (f) of this section. The owner or manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor that is not required to use SPELR under paragraph (e) of this section may use, upon approval by the Regional Administrator, SPELR or NMFS-approved software in lieu of the shoreside processor DCPL and shoreside processor WPR.
- (5) Participant identification information. The operator or manager must record on all required records, reports, and logbooks, as appropriate:

(i) Name and signature. Name and signature of operator or manager.

- (ii) Catcher vessel. If a catcher vessel, the name as displayed in official documentation, Federal fisheries permit number and ADF&G vessel registration number.
- (iii) Shoreside processor or stationary floating processor. If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, the processor name as displayed in official documentation, ADF&G processor code, and Federal processor permit number. If a shoreside processor, the geographic location of plant.
- (iv) Mothership or catcher/processor. If a mothership or catcher/processor, the name as displayed in official documentation, ADF&G processor code and Federal fisheries permit number.
- (v) Buying station. If a buying station, the name as displayed in official documentation; ADF&G vessel registration number (if a vessel) or vehicle registration number (if a vehicle); name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries permit number of the associated mothership, or name, geographic location of plant, ADF&G processor code, and Federal processor permit number of the associated shoreside processor or stationary

floating processor to which groundfish deliveries were made.

(6) Maintenance of records. The operator or manager must:

(i) Maintain in English all records, reports, and logbooks in a legible, timely, and accurate manner; if handwritten, in indelible ink; if computer-generated, in a printed paper copy; and based on A.l.t.

(ii) Account for each day of the fishing year, January 1 through December 31, in the DFL or DCPL. Unless the appropriate box is checked to indicate an inactive period, records are assumed to be for an active period. Record the first day of the fishing year,

January 1, on the first page of the DFL or DCPL. Record time periods consecutively in the logbook.

(A) If a vessel owner or operator is granted reinstatement of a Federal fisheries permit after having surrendered it within the same fishing year, recordkeeping and reporting requirements as defined in this section must be continuous throughout that year, without interruption of records.

(B) If a shoreside processor owner or manager is granted reinstatement of a Federal processor permit after having surrendered it within the same fishing year, recordkeeping and reporting requirements as defined in this section must be continuous throughout that year, without interruption of records.

- (C) If inactive due to surrender of a Federal fisheries or processor permit, the operator or manager must mark the inactive box, write "surrender of permit," and follow complete instructions for recording an inactive period.
- (iii) Record in the appropriate report, form, and logbook, when applicable, the date of activity and type of participant as presented in the following table:
- (A) Date of activity, as month-day-year.

Date of	If a ¹	Means the date when	In the
(1) Delivery	(i) CV	Delivery of harvest was completed	DFL
	(ii) SS, SFP, MS	Delivery of harvest was completed	DCPL
	(iii) BS	Delivery of harvest was completed	BSR
(2) Landing	SS, SFP	Sorting and weigh- ing of a delivery by species was completed	DCPL
(3) Production	SS, SFP	Production was completed	DCPL
(4) Discard or disposition	(i) CV using longline or pot gear	Discard or disposi- tion occurred	DFL
	(ii) SS, SFP, MS	Discard or disposition occurred at the facility; or Received blue DFL from a catcher vessel (not the actual date of discard or disposition indicated on the blue DFL); or Received BSR from a buying station (not the actual date of discard or disposition indicated on the BSR).	DCPL

- ¹ CV = Catcher vessel; SS = Shoreside processor; SFP = stationary floating processor; MS = mothership; Catcher/processor = C/P; BS = Buying station
- (B) Week-ending date. The last day of the weekly reporting period: 2400 hours, A.l.t., Saturday night (except during the last week of each year, when it ends on December 31).
 - (C) Time, in military format, A.l.t.
- (D) Page numbering. (1) Number the pages in each logbook and BSR consecutively, beginning with page 1 and continuing for the remainder of the fishing year.
- (2) If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, number the DCPL pages within Part I and Part II separately, beginning with page 1. If

- in an inactive period, the manager needs only to record in Part I.
- (E) Logbook numbering—(1) Two logbooks of same gear type. If more than one logbook of the same gear type is used in a fishing year, the page numbers must follow the consecutive order of the previous logbook.
- (2) Two logbooks of different gear types. If two logbooks of different gear types are used in a fishing year, the page numbers in each logbook must start with page 1.
- (3) Two logbooks for pair trawl. If two catcher vessels are dragging a trawl between them (pair trawl), two logbooks

- must be maintained, a separate DFL by each vessel to record the amount of the catch retained and fish discarded by that vessel, each separately paginated.
- (F) Original/revised report. Except for a DFL or DCPL, if a report is the first one submitted to the Regional Administrator for a given date, gear type, and reporting area, indicate ORIGINAL REPORT. If a report is a correction to a previously submitted report for a given date, gear type, and reporting area, indicate REVISED REPORT.
- (G) *Position coordinates*, position in lat. and long.

(7) How do you record active/inactive periods and fishing activity? (i) The operator or manager daily must record

in the appropriate logbook or SPELR the status of fishing activity as active or

inactive according to the following

If participant is a	Fishing activity is	An active period is	An inactive period is
(A) CV ¹	Harvest or discard of groundfish	When gear remains on the grounds in a reporting area (except 300, 400, 550, or 690), regardless of the vessel location.	When no gear remains on the grounds in a reporting area
(B) SS, SFP, MS	Receipt, discard, or processing of groundfish.	When checked in or processing	When not checked in or not processing
(C) C/P	Harvest, discard, or processing of groundfish.	When checked in or processing	When not checked in or not processing
(D) BS	Receipt, discard, or delivery of groundfish.	When conducting fishing activity for an associated processor.	When not conducting fishing activity for an associated processor

¹CV = Catcher vessel; SS = Shoreside processor; SFP = stationary floating processor; MS = mothership; Catcher/processor = C/P; BS = Buying station

(ii) The operator or manager daily must record in the appropriate logbook

or SPELR if no activity occurred according to the following table:

The operator or manager must enter:	In the	If
(A) No receipt	(1)DCPL	
(P) No landings	(2)DCPL, WPR (1)DCPL, DPR	
(B) No landings	(2) DCPL, WPR	,
(C) No production	(1) DCPL, DPR	No production occurred for a day
(5) 11 11 1 5: :::	(2) DCPL, WPR	
(D) No discard or Disposition	(1)DCPL, DFL, BSR or DPR.	No discards or dispositions occurred for a day
	(2) DCPL, WPR	No discards or dispositions occurred for a weekly reporting period

- (iii) The operator or manager daily must record whether active or inactive in the appropriate logbook or SPELR according to the following table:
- (A) *Active*. If active, complete a separate logsheet for each day (except a shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, catcher vessel longline or pot gear, or catcher/processor longline or pot gear).
- (B) *Inactive*. If inactive, complete on one logsheet:
- (1) Check "inactive." (2) Record the date of the first day when inactive under "Start date"
- (3) Indicate brief explanation that you are inactive.
- (4) Record the date of the last day when inactive under "End date."
- (C) Inactive two or more quarters. If the inactive time period extends across two or more successive quarters, the operator or manager must complete two logsheets: the first logsheet to indicate the first and last day of the first inactive

quarter and the second logsheet to indicate the first and last day of the second inactive quarter.

- (D) Participant information if inactive. On each logsheet used to record an inactive period, the operator or manager must record the participant information as described at paragraph (a)(8) of this section.
- (iv) Weight of fish. When recording weight in a logbook or form, the operator or manager must follow the guidelines in the tables in paragraphs (a)(7)(iv)(C) and (D) and (a)(7)(iv)(F)through (I) of this section and must:
- (A) Indicate whether records of weight are in pounds or metric tons.
- (1) If using a DFL, DCPL, BSR, or shoreside processor check-in report or check-out report, record weight in pounds or in metric tons to the nearest 0.001 mt, but be consistent throughout the year.

- (2) If using a WPR or DPR, record weight in metric tons to the nearest 0.001.
- (B) Record the weight of groundfish landings, groundfish product, and groundfish or prohibited species Pacific herring discard or disposition weight by species codes as defined in Table 2 to this part and product codes and product designations as defined in Table 1 to this part. Except for product information provided by shoreside processors or stationary floating processors [which is the sum of product weight separately by BSAI or GOA management area], the operator or manager must summarize groundfish weights separately by reporting area, management program information, gear type, and if trawl gear used, whether harvest was caught in the CVOA or the COBLZ.
- (C) Daily catch weight. The operator or manager must enter daily catch weight per the following table:

Enter		If a
(1) Estimated total round catch weight of groundfish, listed by CV or BS	DCPL	SS, SFP
(2) Estimated total round catch weight of groundfish by haul	Trawl DFL	CV
(3) Estimated total round catch weight of groundfish by haul, excluding pollock and Pacific cod	Trawl DCPL	C/P
(4) Estimated total round catch weight of groundfish listed by CV or BS, excluding pollock and Pacific cod	DCPL	MS
(5) Estimated total round catch weight of groundfish by set, excluding CDQ/IFQ Pacific halibut and IFQ sable-		CV
fish	pot DFL.	

Enter	In a	If a
 (6) Estimated total round catch weight of groundfish by set, excluding CDQ/IFQ Pacific halibut, IFQ sablefish, pollock and Pacific cod (7) If a CV reported discards on a blue DFL but did not deliver groundfish, enter "0≥ in this column. 	Longline or pot DCPL. (i) DCPL	C/P MS, SS, SFP BS

(D) Daily landings weight. The operator or manager must enter daily landings weight per the following table:

Enter	In a	If a
(1) Obtain actual weights for each groundfish species received and retained by: Sorting according to species codes and direct weighing of that species, or weighing the entire delivery and then sorting and weighing some or all of the groundfish species individually to determine their weight.	DCPL, DPR.	SS, SFP
(2) Record daily combined scale weights of landings by species and product codes.	DCPL, DPR.	SS, SFP

(E) Daily product weight. The operator or manager of a SS, SFP, MS, or C/P must enter total daily fish product weight or actual scale weight of fish

product by species and product codes in the DCPL and DPR.

(F) Daily discard or disposition weight and number. The operator or manager

must enter daily discard or disposition weight and number per the following table:

Enter	In a	If a
(1) The daily estimated total weight of discards or disposition for Pacific herring and each groundfish species or species group	DCPL, DFL, BSR, ADF&G fish tick- et.	CV, BS, SS, SFP, MS, C/P
(2) The daily estimated numbers of whole fish discards or disposition of prohibited species Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs.		CV, BS, SS, SFP, MS, C/P
(G) Balance brought forward. The operator or manager must enter the balance brought forward per the following table:		
Enter	In a	If a
(1) The total product balance brought forward from the previous day (2) The total estimated discards or disposition balance brought forward from the previous day		MS, C/P CV, MS, C/P

(H) Zero balance. The operator or manager must enter zero balance per the following table:

Record weights as zero	In a	If a
(1) After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard and prior to the beginning of each fishing trip.(2) After the offload or transfer of all fish or fish product onboard, if such offload occurs prior to the end of a weekly reporting period. Nothing shall be carried forward.(3) At the beginning of each weekly reporting period. Nothing shall be carried forward from the previous weekly reporting period.		

(I) *Cumulative totals*. The operator or manager must enter cumulative totals per the following table:

Enter	In a	If a
(1) Weekly cumulative totals, calculated by adding the daily totals and balance carried forward	DCPL,	MS, C/P
(2) Weekly cumulative totals, calculated by adding the daily totals	WPR. DCPL, WPR.	SS, SFP
(3) Cumulative total discards or disposition since last delivery, calculated by adding the daily totals and balance carried forward from the day before.		CV

(v) Numbers of fish. The operator or manager must record the estimated numbers of whole fish discards or disposition of prohibited species Pacific salmon, steelhead trout, Pacific halibut, king crabs, and Tanner crabs.

(vi) Species codes. To record species information for federally managed groundfish, the operator or manager must use Table 2 to this part to determine species codes.

(vii) *Product codes and product designations*. To record product

information for federally managed groundfish, the operator or manager must use Table 1 to this part to determine product codes and product designations.

(viii) *Target codes*. To record target species information for federally managed groundfish, the operator or manager must use Table 2 to this part to determine species codes. Target species may be recorded as primary and secondary.

- (ix) Gear type information. If a catcher vessel or catcher/processor using longline or pot gear, the operator must enter:
- (A) The gear type used used to harvest the fish and appropriate "gear ID".
- (B) If gear information is the same on subsequent pages, check the appropriate box instead of re-entering the information.
- (C) A description of the gear per the following table:

If gear type is	Then enter
(1) Pot (2) Hook-and-line	Number of pots set (i) Check the appropriate box to indicate whether gear is fixed hook (conventional or tub), autoline, or snap (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations). (ii) Length of skate to the nearest foot (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations). (iii) Size of hooks, hook spacing in feet, and number of hooks per skate (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations). (iv) Number of skates lost (if applicable) (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations).
(3) Longline	Bird avoidance gear code (see Table 19 to this part)

- (x) Separate logsheet, WPR, check-in/check-out report. The operator or manager must use a separate page (logsheet, WPR, check-in/check-out report) to record information as described in paragraphs (x)(A) through (E) of this section:
- (A) For each day of an active period, except shoreside processor or stationary floating processors may use one logsheet for each day of an active period or use one logsheet for up to 7 days.

(B) If harvest from more than one reporting area.

(C) If harvest from COBLZ or RKCSA within a reporting area (see paragraph (a)(7)(xii)). Use two separate logsheets, the first to record the information from the reporting area that includes COBLZ or RKCSA, and the second to record the information from the reporting area that does not include COBLZ or RKCSA.

(D) If harvest with more than one gear vne.

(E) If harvest under a separate management program. If harvest for more than one CDQ group, use a separate logsheet for each CDQ group number.

(xi) Reporting area. The operator or manager must record the reporting area code (see Figures 1 and 3 to this part) where gear retrieval (see § 679.2) was completed, regardless of where the majority of the set took place. Record in the DFL, BSR, DCPL, SPELR, WPR, DPR, and mothership or catcher/processor check-in/check-out report.

(xii) Areas within a reporting area. If harvest was caught using trawl gear, the operator or manager must indicate whether fishing occurred in the COBLZ or RKCSA:

	Area	Ref- erence
(A) COBLZ	BSAI <i>C. opilio</i> Bairdi By- catch Limita- tion Zone.	Figure 13 to this part
(B) RKCSA	Red King Crab Savings Area.	Figure 11 to this part

(xiii) Observer information. Record the number of observers aboard or on site, the name of the observer(s), and the observer cruise number(s) in the DFL and DCPL. If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, record also the dates present for each observer.

- (xiv) Number of crew or crew size. Record the number of crew, excluding certified observer(s), on a mothership or catcher/processor WPR and in the BSR; on the last day of the weekly reporting period in a mothership or catcher/processor DCPL; and in the DFL on the last day of a trip for a catcher vessel.
- (xv) Management program. Indicate whether harvest occurred under one of the listed management programs in a DFL, BSR, DCPL, SPELR, WPR, DPR, or check-in/check-out report. If harvest is not under one of these management programs, leave blank.

If harvest made under program	Indicate yes and record the	Reference
(A) CDQ (B) Exempted Fishery (C) Research (D) IFQ (E) AFA	CDQ group number	Subpart C to part 679 § 679.6 § 600.745(a) of this chapter Subpart D to part 679 § 679.5(e)

(8) Landings information—(i) Requirement. The manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must record landings information for all retained species from groundfish deliveries.

(A) If recording in DCPL, or DPR, enter date of landing and daily weight and weekly cumulative weight by species code and product code.

(B) If recording in WPR, enter weekly cumulative weight by species code and

product code.

- (ii) Landings as product. If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor receives groundfish, records them as landings in Part IB of the DCPL, and transfers these fish to another processor without further processing, the manager must also record the species code, product code, and weight of these fish in Part II of the DCPL prior to transfer.
- (9) Product information—(i) Requirement. The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must record groundfish product information for all retained species from groundfish deliveries.
- (A) If recording in DCPL or DPR, enter date of production (shoreside processor or stationary floating processor only); daily weight, balance forward (except shoreside processor or stationary floating processor), and weekly cumulative weight by species code, product code, and product designation.

(B) If recording in WPR, enter weekly cumulative weight by species code, product code, and product designation.

- (ii) Custom processing. The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must record products that result from custom processing by you for another processor. If you receive unprocessed or processed groundfish to be handled or processed for another processor or business entity, enter these groundfish in a DCPL and a WPR consistently throughout a fishing year using one of the following two methods:
- (A) Combined records. Record landings (if applicable), discards or

- dispositions, and products of contractprocessed groundfish routinely in the DCPL, SPELR, WPR, and DPR without separate identification; or
- (B) Separate records. Record landings (if applicable), discards or dispositions, and products of custom-processed groundfish in a separate DCPL, WPR, and DPR identified by the name, Federal processor permit number or Federal fisheries permit number, and ADF&G processor code of the associated business entity.
- (10) Discard or disposition information—(i) Shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, mothership—(A) DCPL or DPR. (1) Except as described in paragraph (a)(10)(v) of this section, the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, and the operator of a mothership must record in a DCPL and DPR, discard or disposition information that occurred on and was reported by a catcher vessel, that occurred on and was reported by a buying station, and that occurred prior to, during, and after production of groundfish.
- (2) Discard or disposition information must include: Date of discard or disposition (only shoreside processor or stationary floating processor); daily weight of groundfish; daily weight of Pacific herring PSC; daily number of PSC animals; balance forward (except shoreside processor); and weekly cumulative weight of groundfish and herring PSC; weekly cumulative number of PSC animals; species codes and product codes.
- (B) WPR. The manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, and the operator of a mothership must record in a WPR, discard or disposition information to include: week-ending date; weekly cumulative weight of groundfish and herring PSC; and weekly cumulative number of PSC animals by species code and product code.
- (ii) Catcher/processor—(A) DCPL or DPR. (1) The operator of a catcher/processor must record in a DCPL and DPR, discard or disposition information

that occurred prior to, during, and after production of groundfish.

- (2) Discard or disposition information must include: Daily weight of groundfish; daily weight of herring PSC; daily number of PSC animals, balance forward, and weekly cumulative weight of groundfish and herring PSC; and weekly cumulative number of PSC animals by species code and product code.
- (B) WPR. The operator of a catcher/processor must record in a WPR, discard or disposition information to include: Week-ending date; weekly cumulative weight of groundfish and herring PSC; and weekly cumulative number of PSC animals by species code and product code.
- (iii) Buying station. The operator or manager of a buying station must record in a BSR discard or disposition information that occurred on and was reported by a catcher vessel and that occurred on and prior to delivery to an associated processor. Discard or disposition information must include: daily weight of groundfish, daily weight of herring PSC, and daily number of PSC animals by species code and product code.
- (iv) Catcher vessel. Except as described in paragraph (a)(10)(v) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel must record in a DFL discard or disposition information that occurred on and prior to delivery to a buying station, mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor. Discard or disposition information must include daily weight of groundfish, daily weight of herring PSC, and daily number of PSC animals by species code and product code.
- (v) Exemption: Catcher vessel unsorted codends. If a catcher vessel is using trawl gear and deliveries to a mothership, shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, or buying station are of unsorted codends, the catcher vessel is exempt from recording discards in the DFL and from submittal of the blue DFL for that delivery.
- (vi) Discard quantities over maximum retainable amount. When fishing in an IFQ fishery and the fishery for Pacific

cod or rockfish is closed to directed fishing but not in PSC status in that reporting area as described in § 679.20, the operator must retain and record up to and including the maximum retainable amount for Pacific cod or rockfish as defined in Table 10 or 11 to this part; quantities over this amount must be discarded and recorded as discard in the logbook.

(vii) Discard or disposition logbook recording time limits. The operator or

manager must record discards and disposition information in the logbook within the time limits given in the following table:

If participant type is a ¹	Record information
(A) MS,SS,SFP	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition that: (1) Occurs on site after receipt of groundfish from a CV or BS;
	(2) Occurs during processing of groundfish received from a CV or BS.
	(3) Was reported on a blue DFL received from CV delivering groundfish;
	(4) Was reported on a BSR received from a BS delivering groundfish, if different from blue DFL
(B) CV, C/P	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition.
(C) BS	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition that:
	(1) Was reported on a blue DFL received from a CV delivering groundfish.
	(2) Occurs on BS after receipt of harvest from a CV.
	(3) Occurs prior to delivery of harvest to a MS, SS, or SFP.

¹CV = Catcher vessel; SS = Shoreside processor; SFP = Stationary floating processor; MS = mothership; Catcher/processor = C/P; BS = Buying station

- (11) Delivery information—(i) Mothership, shoreside processor or stationary floating processor. The operator of a mothership or manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must record delivery information in a DCPL or SPELR when unprocessed groundfish deliveries are received from a buying station or a catcher vessel. Discards and dispositions also must be recorded when no groundfish are delivered but the blue DFL is submitted by a catcher vessel containing records of groundfish discards or disposition (e.g., an IFQ fish delivery with groundfish incidental catch).
- (ii) Buying station. (A) The operator or manager of a buying station must record delivery information in a BSR when unprocessed groundfish deliveries are received from a catcher vessel. Discards and dispositions also must be recorded when no groundfish are delivered but the blue DFL is submitted by a catcher vessel containing records of groundfish discards or disposition (e.g., an IFQ fish delivery with groundfish incidental catch).
- (B) In addition, a catcher vessel operator by prior arrangement with a processor may function as a buying station for his own catch by: Shipping his groundfish catch with a copy of the BSR directly to that processor via truck or airline in the event that the processor is not located where the harvest is offloaded; or by driving a truck that contains his catch and a copy of the BSR to the processor. When the shipment arrives at the processor, the information

from the BSR must be incorporated by the manager of the shoreside processor or stationary floating processor into the DCPL.

- (iii) Required delivery information, Mothership, shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, or buying station—(A) Date of delivery. Enter date of delivery.
- (B) CV or BS. If a mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor, the manager or operator must:
- (1) Enter CV or BS to indicate delivery from catcher vessel or buying station, respectively.
- (2) If delivery is from a buying station, keep the BSR for each delivery on file throughout the fishing year and for 3 years after the end of the fishing year.
- (C) Receive discard report. Indicate whether the blue DFL was received from the catcher vessel at the time of catch delivery. If delivery from a buying station, leave this column blank. If the blue DFL is not received from the catcher vessel, enter NO and the response code (example: NO-L) to describe the reason for non-submittal as follows:

If blue DFL not sub- mitted by catcher vessel, record number fol- lowed by	To indicate the catcher vessel
(1) P	Does not have a Federal fisheries permit

If blue DFL not sub- mitted by catcher vessel, record number fol- lowed by	To indicate the catcher vessel
(2) P	Is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and does not have a Federal fisheries permit
(3) L	Is under 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA and has a Federal fisheries permit
(4) U (5) O	Delivered an unsorted codend Other. Describe.
` '	

- (D) Name and ADF&G vessel registration number (if applicable) of the catcher vessel or buying station delivering the groundfish;
- (E) Time (A.l.t.) when receipt of groundfish delivery was completed;
- (F) Mothership begin position. If a mothership, the mothership's begin position coordinates when receiving the groundfish delivery;
- (G) ADF&G fish ticket numbers. (1) If a mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor and receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record in the DCPL and WPR the ADF&G fish ticket number issued to each catcher vessel; if receiving unprocessed groundfish from an associated buying station, record in the DCPL and WPR the ADF&Gfish ticket numbers issued by the buying station to the catcher vessel.
- (2) If a buying station and receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record in the BSR the ADF&G

fish ticket numbers issued to each catcher vessel.

- (H) Fish ticket numbers, state other than Alaska. If a shoreside processor located in a state other than Alaska and receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record in the DCPL and WPR the fish ticket numbers issued for that non-Alaska state along with the two-character abbreviation for that state.
- (I) Catch receipt numbers, state other than Alaska. If a shoreside processor located in a state other than Alaska where no fish ticket system is available and receiving unprocessed groundfish from a catcher vessel, record in the DCPL the catch receipt number issued to the catcher vessel.
- (iv) Catcher vessel using trawl gear. If a catcher vessel using trawl gear, indicate whether sorting of codend onboard or bleeding from a codend occurred prior to delivery to a mothership, shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, or buying station. If delivery is an unsorted codend, see paragraph (a)(10)(v) of this section. Delivery information required: The delivery date; the ADF&G fish ticket number(s) received for delivery; and recipient's name and ADF&G processor code.
- (v) Catcher vessel using longline or pot gear. If IFQ delivery, information required: the delivery date; the ADF&G fish ticket number(s) received at delivery; name of IFQ Registered Buyer receiving harvest; name of unloading

port (see paragraph (l)(5)(vii) of this section and Table 14 to this part) or landing location. If non-IFQ delivery, information required: the delivery date; the ADF&G fish ticket number(s) received at delivery; name of recipient receiving harvest; name of unloading port (see Table 14 to this part) or landing location.

(12) Alteration of records. (i) The operator, manager, or any other person may not alter or change any entry or record in a logbook, except that an inaccurate or incorrect entry or record may be corrected by lining out the original and inserting the correction, provided that the original entry or record remains legible. All corrections must be made in ink.

(ii) No person except an authorized officer may remove any original page of any logbook.

- (13) Inspection and retention of records—(i) Inspection. The operator of a catcher vessel, catcher/processor or mothership, the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, or the operator or manager of a buying station must make all logbooks, reports, forms, and mothership-issued fish tickets required under this section available for inspection upon the request of an authorized officer for the time periods indicated in paragraph (a)(13)(ii) of this section.
- (ii) Retention of records. The operator or manager must retain logbooks and forms as follows:

- (A) On site. On site at the shoreside facility or onboard the vessel until the end of the fishing year during which the records were made and for as long thereafter as fish or fish products recorded in the logbooks and forms are retained.
- (B) For 3 years. Make them available upon request of an authorized officer for 3 years after the end of the fishing year during which the records were made.
- (14) Submittal and distribution of logbooks and forms—(i) Submittal of forms. The operator or manager must submit to NMFS the check-in report, check-out report, VAR, WPR, DPR, and PTR (see Table 9 to this part), as applicable, by:
- (A) Faxing the NMFS printed form to the FAX number on the form; or
- (B) Telexing a data file to the telex number on the form.
- (C) Transmitting a data file with required information and forms to NMFS by e-mail, modem, or satellite (specifically INMARSAT standards A, B, or C).
- (D) With the approval of the Regional Administrator, using the voluntary electronic reporting format for the check-in report, check-out report, WPR, and SPELR.
- (ii) Logbook copy sets. (A) The copy sets of each logbook are described in the following table:

Type of logbook	Copy sets
 (1) Catcher vessel longline and pot gear DFL (2) Catcher vessel trawl gear DFL (3) Catcher/processor longline and pot gear DCPL (4) Catcher/processor trawl gear DCPL (5) Mothership DCPL (6) Shoreside processor DCPL 	White, blue, green, yellow, goldenrod White, blue, yellow, goldenrod White, green, yellow, goldenrod White, yellow, goldenrod White, yellow, goldenrod White, yellow, goldenrod

(B) [Reserved]

(iii) *Logsheet distribution*. The logsheet distribution is described in the following table:

If logsheet is	Then, the operator or manager must
(A) White	Retain, permanently bound in the logbook.
(B) Yellow	Submit quarterly to:
	NOAA Office of Enforcement,
	Alaska Region
	Logbook Program,
	P.Õ.Box 21767
	Juneau, AK 99802–1767
	on the following schedule:
	1st quarter by May 1 of that fishing year
	2nd quarter by August 1 of that fishing year
	3rd quarter by November 1 of that fishing year
	4th quarter by February 1 of the following fishing year
(C) Blue	(1) Catcher vessel. Except when delivering an unsorted codend (see paragraph (a)(10)(vi) of this section), submit to the buying station, mothership, shoreside processor or stationary floating processor that receives the harvest.
	(2) Buying station. Submit upon delivery of catch to an associated mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor any blue DEL received from catcher vessels delivering groundfish to the buying station.

If logsheet is	Then, the operator or manager must
(D) Green	Longline and pot gear DFL and DCPL. To support a separate IFQ data collection by the IPHC under the joint NMFS/IPHC logbook program; check with the IPHC for submittal and retention requirements.
(E) Goldenrod	Submit to the observer onboard or onsite after the logsheet is signed by the operator or manager.

(iv) Logbook time limits. The following table displays the responsibilities of the operator or

manager to submit the identified logsheet within a specified time limit: BILLING CODE 3510-22-S

If a	The operator or manager must	Time limit
(A) CV	Submit the blue DFL to the MS, SS, SFP, or BS receiving the catch.	Within 2 hours after completion of catch delivery
(B) CV or C/P	(1) DFL, DCPL using trawl gear: record haul number, time and date gear set, time and date gear hauled, begin and end position, CDQ group number (if applicable) and estimated total round weight by species for each haul	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval
	(2) DFL, DCPL using longline or pot gear: record set number; time and date gear set; time and date gear hauled; begin and end position; CDQ group number, halibut CDQ permit number, and IFQ permit number (if applicable) number of pots set, and estimated total round weight of species for each set	Within 2 hours after completion of gear retrieval
	(3) DFL, DCPL: notwithstanding other time limits, record all information required in the DFL or DCPL	Within 2 hours after the vessel's catch is off-loaded
(C) CV, C/P, MS, SS	$(\underline{1})$ DFL, DCPL: record discard or disposition information	By noon each day to record the previous day's discard/disposition
or SFP	$(\underline{2})$ DFL, DCPL: sign the completed logsheets	By noon of the day following the week-ending date of the weekly reporting period
	(3) DFL, DCPL: submit the goldenrod logsheet to the observer	After signature of operator or manager
(D) C/P, MS, SS,	$(\underline{1})$ DFL, DCPL: record all other required information	By noon of the day following completion of production.
or SFP	(2) DFL, DCPL: record product information	By noon each day for the previous day's production
(E) MS, SS or SFP	(1) DFL, DCPL: record delivery information	Within 2 hours after completion of receipt of each groundfish delivery
	$(\underline{2})$ DFL, DCPL: record all other information required in the logbook	By noon of the day following the day the receipt of groundfish was completed.
(F) SS or SFP	DCPL: record landings information	By noon each day to record the previous day's landings

Note: SS = shoreside processor; SFP = stationary floating processor; C/P = catcher/processor; CV = catcher vessel; MS = mothership; BS = buying station

transfer forms are provided to avoid duplication. In the following table, an

 $\mbox{``X''}$ indicates submittal requirements under those circumstances.

	VAR	PTR	IFQ trans shipment authoriza tion	IFQ Vessel Clearance	IFQ Departure Report	IFQ dockside sale Receipt	IFQ Shipment Report
	\$679. 5(k)	§679. 5 (g)	§679. 5(1)(4)	\$679. 5(1)(5)	§679. 5(1)(5)	§679. 5(1)(3)(iv)	\$679. 5(1)(3)
(i) If a catcher vessel leaving or entering Alaska with groundfish but no IFQ product onboard	×						
(ii) If a mothership or catcher/processor leaving Alaska with groundfish but no IFQ product onboard	×						
(iii) If a vessel leaving Alaska with IFQ sablefish or halibut but no other groundfish onboard				X	X		
(iv) If a vessel leaving Alaska with IFQ sablefish or halibut and other groundfish onboard	×			×	X		
(v) Transfer of groundfish		×					
(vi) Transfer of CDQ sablefish							X
(vii) Transfer of IFQ fish			-			×	×
(viii) Transfer of IFQ between vessels			×				

BILLING CODE 3510-22-C

(b) Representative. (1) The operator of a catcher vessel, mothership, catcher/ processor, or buying station delivering to a mothership or manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor or buying station delivering to a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor may identify one contact person to complete the logbook and forms and to respond to inquiries from NMFS. Designation of a representative under this paragraph does not relieve the owner, operator, or manager of responsibility for compliance under paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) Except for a DFL, BSR, PTR, or DCPL, the operator or manager must provide the following representative identification information: The representative's name; daytime business telephone number (including area code); and FAX or telex number. In addition, if completing a DPR, a VAR, or a mothership or catcher/processor check-in/check-out report, the representative's COMSAT number.

(c) Catcher vessel DFL and catcher/processor DCPL—(1) Longline and pot DFL and DCPL. In addition to information required at paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel or a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to harvest groundfish or the operator of a catcher vessel or a catcher/processor using longline or pot gear to harvest IFQ sablefish or IFQ halibut must record in the DFL or DCPL:

(i) Gear type;

- (ii) IFQ permit number of the operator, if any, and of each IFQ holder aboard the vessel;
 - (iii) Groundfish CDQ group number; (iv) Halibut CDQ permit number;
- (v) The set number, sequentially by year;

(vi) Date, time, and begin position coordinates of gear deployment;

(vii) Begin and end buoy or bag numbers (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations);

(viii) Date, time, and end position coordinates of gear retrieval;

(ix) Begin and end gear depths, recorded to the nearest fathom (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations);

(x) Number of skates or pots set;

(xi) Number of skates or pots lost (optional, but may be required by IPHC regulations);

(xii) Target species code;

(xiii) Estimated catch weight of IFQ halibut and CDQ halibut to the nearest pound, indicate "CDQ" above the amount of CDQ halibut;

(xiv) Estimated weight of IFQ sablefish to the nearest pound;

(xv) Indicate whether IFQ sablefish product is Western cut, Eastern cut, or round weight;

(xvi) Number of sablefish;

(xvii) The bird avoidance gear code; (xviii) If a catcher/processor, enter separately the round catch weight of pollock and Pacific cod to the nearest pound or metric ton and the estimated total round catch weight of all retained species combined, except sablefish, halibut, pollock and Pacific cod to at least the nearest 0.001 mt; and

(xix) If a catcher vessel, the estimated total round catch weight of all species combined, except sablefish and halibut.

- (2) Trawl gear DFL and DCPL. In addition to information required at paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel or a catcher/processor using trawl gear to harvest groundfish must record in the DFL or DCPL:
- (i) Whether nonpelagic trawl or pelagic trawl;
- (ii) Haul number, sequentially by
- (iii) Time and begin position coordinates of gear deployment;

(iv) Date, time, and end position coordinates of gear retrieval;

(v) Average sea depth and average gear depth, recorded to the nearest meter or fathom and whether depth recorded in meters or fathoms;

(vi) Target species code;

(vii) If a catcher/processor, enter separately the round catch weight of pollock, Pacific cod, and the estimated total round catch weight of all retained species, except Pacific cod and pollock, and indicate whether weight is recorded to the nearest pound or metric ton;

(viii) If a catcher vessel, enter the estimated total round catch weight of all

retained species.

(d) Buying station report (BSR)—(1) In addition to information required at paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator or manager of a buying station must:

(i) Enter on each BSR the name, ADF&G processor code, and Federal fisheries or processor permit number of its associated processor, date delivery completed, and time delivery completed;

(ii) Record each delivery of unprocessed groundfish or donated prohibited species to an associated processor on a separate BSR.

(iii) Ensure that a BSR, along with any blue DFLs received from a catcher vessel, accompanies each groundfish delivery from the landing site to the associated processor.

(iv) Retain a copy of each BSR.

(v) In addition to recording the total estimated delivery weight or actual

scale weight of a catcher vessel delivery, the operator or manager of a buying station may enter specific species codes and weights (in lb or mt) to the BSR.

(2) The operator or manager must record all information required and sign the BSR within 2 hours of completion of delivery from catcher vessel.

(e) Shoreside processor electronic logbook report (SPELR). (1) The owner or manager must use SPELR or NMFS-approved software for the duration of the fishing year to report every delivery, including but not limited to groundfish from AFA catcher vessels and pollock from a directed pollock fishery participant, from all catcher vessels and maintain the SPELR and printed reports as described at paragraph (f) of this section, if a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor:

(i) Receives groundfish from AFA catcher vessels; or

(ii) Receives pollock harvested in a directed pollock fishery.

- (2) The owner or manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor that is not required to use SPELR under paragraph (e)(1) of this section may use, upon approval by the Regional Administrator, SPELR or NMFS-approved software in lieu of the shoreside processor DCPL and shoreside processor WPR. Processors using the SPELR must maintain the SPELR and printed reports as described in this paragraph (e) and at paragraph (f) of this section.
- (3) Exemptions. The owner or manager who uses the SPELR per paragraphs (e)(1) and (2) of this section is exempt from the following requirements:

(i) Maintain shoreside processor DCPL

(ii) Submit quarterly DCPL logsheets to NOAA Fisheries, Office for Law Enforcement (OLE), Juneau, as described at paragraph (a)(14)(iii) of this section.

(iii) Maintain and submit WPRs to the Regional Administrator as described at paragraph (i) of this section.

(iv) If receiving deliveries of fish under a CDQ program, submit CDQ delivery reports to the Regional Administrator as described at paragraph (n)(1) of this section.

(4) Time limit and submittal. (i) The SPELR must be submitted daily to NMFS as an electronic file. A dated return-receipt will be generated and sent by NMFS to the processor confirming receipt and acceptance of the report. The owner or manager must retain the return receipt as proof of report submittal. If an owner or manager does not receive a return receipt from NMFS, the owner or manager must contact

NMFS within 24 hours for further instruction on submittal of SPELRs.

(ii) Daily information described at paragraph (e)(6) of this section must be entered into the SPELR each day on the day they occur.

ay they occur.

(iii) Except as indicated in paragraph (e)(4)(iv) of this section, information for each delivery described at paragraph (e)(7) of this section must be submitted to the Regional Administrator by noon of the following day for each delivery of groundfish.

(iv) If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor using the SPELR or equivalent software is not taking deliveries over a weekend from one of the AFA-permitted catcher vessels listed on NMFS Alaska Region web page at http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram the SPELR daily report may be transmitted on Monday.

(5) Information entered once (at software installation) or whenever it changes. The owner or manager must enter the following information into the SPELR when software is installed or whenever any of the information changes:

(i) Shoreside processor or stationary floating processor name, ADF&G processor code, Federal processor permit number, and processor e-mail

address;

(ii) State port code as described in Table 14 to this part;

(iii) Name, telephone and FAX numbers of representative.

- (6) Information entered daily. The owner or manager must daily enter the following information into the SPELR:
- (i) Whether no deliveries or no production;
- (ii) Number of observers on site;(iii) Whether harvested in BSAI or GOA;
- (iv) Product by species code, product code, and product designation;

(v) Product weight (in lb or mt).

- (7) Information entered for each delivery. The owner or manager must enter for each delivery the following information into the SPELR:
- (i) Date fishing began; delivery date; vessel name and ADF&G vessel registration number; ADF&G fish ticket number of delivery; management program name and identifying number (if any); gear type of harvester; landed species of each delivery by species code, product code, and weight (in pounds or mt); ADF&G statistical area(s) where fishing occurred and estimated percentage of total delivered weight corresponding to each area; and whether delivery is from a buying station.

(ii) If delivery received from a buying station, indicate name and type of buying station (vessel, vehicle, or other); date harvest received by buying station; if a vessel, ADF&G vessel registration number; if a vehicle, license plate number; if other than a vessel or vehicle, description.

(iii) Whether a blue DFL was received from catcher vessel; if not received, reason given; discard or disposition species; if groundfish or PSC herring, enter species code, product code, and weight (in pounds or mt); if PSC halibut, salmon, or crab, enter species code, product code, and count (in numbers of animals).

(iv) If a CDQ delivery, enter species code, product code, weight (in pounds or mt) and count of PSQ halibut.

(f) SPELR printed reports—(1) Requirement—(i) Daily printouts. The manager daily must print onsite at the shoreside processor or stationary floating processor two reports: a shoreside logbook daily production report and a delivery worksheet using pre-determined formats generated by the SPELR or NMFS-approved software.

(ii) Signature. The owner or manager of the shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must sign and enter date of signature onto each SPELR printed report. The signature of the owner or manager on SPELR printed reports is verification of acceptance of the responsibility required in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section.

(iii) Delivery worksheet. The Delivery Worksheet results from a SPELR or NMFS-approved pre-determined format of the data; it summarizes daily landings

and discards.

(iv) Shoreside logbook daily production report. The Shoreside Logbook Daily Production Report results from a SPELR or NMFS-approved predetermined format of the data; it summarizes daily production.

(2) Retention. The manager must retain the paper copies of the reports described in paragraph (f)(1) of this

section as follows:

(i) Onsite. Onsite at the shoreside processor or stationary floating processor until the end of the fishing year during which the reports were made and for as long thereafter as fish or fish products recorded in the reports are retained.

(ii) For 3 years. For 3 years after the end of the fishing year during which the

reports were made.

(3) Inspection. The owner or manager must make available the reports described in paragraph (f)(1) of this section upon request of observers, NMFS personnel, and authorized officers

(g) Groundfish Product Transfer Report (PTR). (1) Except as provided in paragraphs (g)(1)(i) through (iv) of this section, the operator of a mothership or catcher/processor or the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must record on a separate PTR each transfer of groundfish product (including unprocessed fish) or donated prohibited species.

(i) Exemption: Bait sales. The operator or manager may aggregate individual sales or transfers of groundfish to vessels for bait purposes during a day onto one PTR when recording the amount of such bait product leaving a facility that day. If transfer is a daily aggregation of bait sales, enter "BAIT SALES" in the "RECEIVER" box and enter the time of the first sale of the day and the time of the last sale of the day.

(ii) Exemption: Over-the-counter groundfish sales. (A) The operator or manager daily may aggregate and record on one PTR, individual over-the-counter sales of groundfish for human consumption, where each sale weighs less than 10 lb (0.0045 mt), when recording the amount of such over-the-counter product leaving a facility that day.

(B) If a PTR records a daily aggregation of over-the-counter product sales, enter "OVER-THE-COUNTER SALES" in the "RECEIVER" box. Enter the time of the first sale of the day and the time of the last sale of the day.

(iii) Exemption: Wholesale sales. (A) The operator or manager may aggregate and record on one PTR, wholesale sales of groundfish by species when recording the amount of such wholesale product leaving a facility that day, if invoices detailing destinations for all of the product are available for inspection by an authorized officer.

(B) If a PTR records a daily aggregation of wholesale product sales, enter "WHOLESALE SALES" in the "RECEIVER" box. Enter the time of the first sale of the day and enter the time

of the last sale of the day.

(iv) Exemption: IFQ Registered Buyer permit and IFQ or CDQ sablefish product. If the operator or the manager possesses a Registered Buyer permit issued per § 679.4(d)(2), the operator or manager is not required to submit a PTR to document shipment of IFQ or CDQ sablefish product. However, a shipment report as described at paragraph (l)(3) of this section is required for each shipment of IFQ or CDQ sablefish product.

(2) Time limits and submittal. The operator of a mothership or catcher/processor or manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating

processor must:

(i) Record all product transfer information on a PTR within 2 hours of the completion of the transfer.

- (ii) Submit by FAX or electronic file a copy of each PTR to OLE, Juneau, by 1200 hours, A.l.t., on the Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period in which the transfer occurred.
- (iii) A PTR is not required to accompany a shipment or offload.
- (3) General information. In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section the operator or manager must record on a PTR:
 - (i) Whether original or revised PTR;
- (ii) Whether receipt or shipment. "RECEIPT" if product is received; "SHIPMENT" if transferring product off

- your site or transferring product off your vessel:
 - (iii) Your processor type;
- (iv) Whether you are the shipper or the receiver.
- (4) Transfer Information—(i) Shipper. (A) Enter information about your company: If you are shipping groundfish or groundfish product, enter your company name, address, FAX number, and ADF&G processor code.
- (B) Enter information about the other company. If you are receiving groundfish or groundfish product from another company, enter name of the other company and ADF&G processor code (if applicable).
- (ii) Receiver. (A) Enter information about your company: If you are receiving groundfish or groundfish product, enter your company name and ADF&G processor code.
- (B) Enter information about the other company: If you are shipping groundfish or groundfish product to another company on land, enter name of the receiver and ADF&G processor code (if applicable).
- (C) If you are the shipper, enter appropriate information about the other company as provided in the following table:

BILLING CODE 3510-22-S

If you are the shipper and	Then enter .	
(<u>1</u>) Receiver is on land	Receiver name and ADF&G processor code (if applicable)	(<u>i</u>) If transfer involves one van or truck, enter the Date and time when shipment leaves the plant; Name of the shipping company; and Location of van or truck destination
		(<u>ii</u>) If transfer involves multiple vans or trucks; enter the Date and time when loading of vans or trucks is completed each day; Name of the shipping company; and Location of van or truck destination
		(<u>iii</u>) If transfer involves one airline flight; enter the Date and time when shipment leaves the plant; Name of the airline; and Location of destination airport
		(<u>iv</u>) If transfer involves multiple airline flights; enter the Date and time of shipment when the last airline flight of the day leaves; Name of the airline; and Location of destination airport
(<u>2</u>) Receiver is a vessel	Vessel name and call sign	If transfer occurs at sea (<u>i</u>) Transfer position coordinates in latitude and longitude, in degrees and minutes. (<u>ii</u>) The first destination of the vessel. If a mothership or catcher/processor and transfer takes place in port (<u>iii</u>) Name of the port and country (if other than USA) (<u>iv</u>) Start and finish dates and times of transfer
(3) Receiver is an agent (buyer, distributor, or shipping agent)	Agent name and location (city, state)	If a containerized van (<u>i</u>) Name of the vessel transporting the van (<u>ii</u>) Destination port (<u>iii</u>) Transfer start and finish dates and times

(4) If aggregating individual over-the-counter sales of groundfish for human consumption in quantities less than 10 lb (0.0045 mt) per sale during a day onto one PTR	(\underline{i}) "OVER-THE-COUNTER SALES" $(\underline{i}\underline{i})$ Time of the first sale of the day $(\underline{i}\underline{i}\underline{i})$ Time of the last sale of the day
(<u>5</u>) If aggregating individual bait sales of groundfish during a day onto one PTR	(\underline{i}) "BAIT SALES" $(\underline{i}\underline{i})$ Time of the first sale of the day $(\underline{i}\underline{i})$ Time of the last sale of the day"BAIT SALES"
(6) If aggregating wholesale product sales of groundfish by species during a single day onto one PTR and maintaining for inspection by an authorized officer, invoices detailing destinations for all of the product	(\underline{i}) "WHOLESALE SALES" $(\underline{i}\underline{i})$ Time of the first sale of the day $(\underline{i}\underline{i}\underline{i})$ Time of the last sale of the day

- (5) *Products shipped or received*. Enter information for each transfer:
- (i) The species code and product code for each product transferred (Tables 1 and 2 to this part).
- (ii) The number of cartons or production units transferred.
- (iii) The average weight of one carton or production unit for each species and product code in kilograms or pounds (indicate which).
- (iv) The total net weight (to the nearest 0.001 mt) of the products transferred.
- (v) In addition to paragraphs (g)(5)(i) through (iv) of this section, if recording two or more species with one or more product types of fish in the same carton, enter the actual scale weight of each

product of each species to the nearest 0.001 mt. If not applicable, enter "n/a" in the species weight column. If you use more than one line to record species in one carton, use a bracket \square to tie the carton information together.

- (6) Total or partial offload. (i) If a mothership or catcher/processor, indicate whether the transfer is a total or partial offload.
- (ii) If a partial offload, for the products remaining on board, enter: species code, product code, and total product weight to the nearest 0.001 mt for each product.
- (h) Check-in/check-out report—(1) Time limits and submittal. The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or
- stationary floating processor must submit a check-in report prior to becoming active (see paragraph 679.5(a)(7)(i) of this section) and a check-out report for every check-in report submitted. Check-in and check-out reports must be submitted within the appropriate time limits to the Regional Administrator by FAX or Telex; or transmit a data file by e-mail, modem, or satellite (specifically INMARSAT standards A, B, or C); or transmit by voluntary electronic check-in and check-out reports.
- (i) Check-in report (BEGIN message). Except as indicated in paragraph (h)(1)(iii) of this section the operator or manager must submit a check-in report according to the following table:

Submit a separate BEGIN message for	If you are a	Within this time limit
(A) Each reporting area of groundfish	(<u>1</u>) C/P using trawl gear	Before gear deployment
harvest, except 300, 400, 550, or 690	(2) C/P using longline or pot gear	Before gear deployment. May be checked in to more than one area simultaneously.
	(<u>3</u>) MS, SS, SFP	Before receiving groundfish. May be checked in to more than one area simultaneously.
	(<u>4</u>) MS	Must check-in to reporting area(s) where groundfish were harvested
(B) COBLZ or RKCSA	(<u>1</u>) C/P using trawl gear	Prior to fishing. Submit one check-in for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-in for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA
	(<u>2</u>) MS, SS, SFP	Before receiving groundfish harvested with trawl gear, submit one check-in for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-in for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA
(C) Gear Type	(<u>1</u>) C/P	If in the same reporting area but using more than one gear type, prior to fishing submit a separate check-in for each gear type.
·	(<u>2</u>) MS, SS, SFP	If harvested in the same reporting area but using more than one gear type, prior to receiving groundfish submit a separate check-in for each gear type.
(D) CDQ	(<u>1</u>) C/P	Prior to groundfish CDQ fishing under each CDQ program
	(<u>2</u>) MS, SS, SFP	Prior to receiving groundfish CDQ. If receiving groundfish under more than one CDQ number, use a separate check-in for each number.
(E) Exempted or Research Fishery	(<u>1</u>) C/P	If in an exempted or research fishery, prior to fishing submit a separate check-in for each type.
	(<u>2</u>) MS, SS, SFP	If receiving groundfish from an exempted or research fishery, prior to receiving submit a separate check-in for each type.
(F) Processor type	C/P, MS	If a catcher/processor and functioning simultaneously as a mothership in the same reporting area, before functioning as either processor type.
(G) Change of fishing year	C/P, MS, SS, SFP	If continually active through the end of one fishing year and at the beginning of a second fishing year, submit a check-in for each reporting area to start the year on January 1.

check-out report according to the following table:

Submit a separate CEASE message for	If you are a	Within this time limit
(A) COBLZ or RKCSA	(1) C/P using trawl gear. (2) MS, SS, SFP	Upon completion of gear retrieval for groundfish, submit a separate check-out for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-out for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA. If receiving groundfish harvested with trawl gear, upon completion of receipt of groundfish, submit a separate check-out for the COBLZ or RKCSA and another check-out for the area outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.
(B) Processor type	C/P, MS	Upon completion of simultaneous activity as both catcher/ processor and mothership, a separate check-out, one for catcher/processor and one for mothership.
(C) Gear Type	(1) C/P(2) MS, SS, SFP	Upon completion of gear retrieval for groundfish, submit a separate check-out for each gear type for which a check-in was submitted. Upon completion of receipt of groundfish, submit a separate check-out for each gear type for which a check-in was submitted.
(D) CDQ		Within 24 hours after groundfish CDQ fishing for each CDQ group has ceased. Within 24 hours after receipt of groundfish CDQ has ceased for each CDQ group.
(E) Exempted or Research Fishery		If groundfish are caught during an exempted or research fishery, submit a separate check-out for each type for which a check-in was submitted. Upon completion of receipt of groundfish under an exempted or research fishery, submit a separate check-out for each type for which a check-in was submitted.
(F) Reporting Area	(1) C/P using longline or pot gear.	Upon completion of gear retrieval and within 24 hours after departing each reporting area
	(2) C/P using trawl gear.	Within 24 hours after departing a reporting area but prior to checking-in another reporting area
		Within 48 hours after the end of the applicable weekly reporting period that a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor ceases to receive or process groundfish from that reporting area for the fishing year.
	(4) MS, SS, SFP	If receipt of groundfish from a reporting area is expected to stop for a period of time (month(s)) during the fishing year and then start up again, may submit a check-out report for that reporting area
(G) Change of fishing year	(<i>5</i>) MS	Within 24 hours after receipt of fish is complete from that reporting area. If a check-out report was not previously submitted during a fishing year for a reporting area, submit on December 31, a check-out report for each reporting area.
(H) Interruption of production	SS, SFP	If receipt of groundfish from a reporting area is expected to stop for a period of time (month(s)) during the fishing year and then start up again, the manager may choose to submit a check-out report for that reporting area.

- (iii) Exception, two adjacent reporting areas. If on the same day a catcher/processor intends to fish in two adjacent reporting areas (an action which would require submittal of check-out reports and check-in reports multiple times a day when crossing back and forth across a reporting area boundary), and the two reporting areas have on that day and time an identical fishing status for every species, the operator must:
- (A) Submit to NMFS a check-in report to the first area prior to entering the first reporting area, and
- (B) Submit to NMFS a check-in report to the second area prior to entering the second reporting area.
- (C) Remain within 10 nautical miles (18.5 km) of the boundary described in paragraph (h)(1)(iii) of this section.
- (D) If the catcher/processor proceeds in the second reporting area beyond 10 nautical miles (18.5 km) of the boundary between the two areas, the operator must submit a check-out report from the first reporting area. The operator must submit a check-out report from the second area upon exiting that reporting area (see paragraph (h)(1)(ii)of this section).

- (2) Transit through reporting areas. The operator of a catcher/processor or mothership is not required to submit a check-in or check-out report if the vessel is transiting through a reporting area and is not fishing or receiving fish.
- (3) Required information. The operator of a mothership or catcher/processor or the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must record the following information.
- (i) For each check-in and check-out report. (A) Whether an original or revised report;
- (B) Participant identification information (see paragraph (a)(5) of this section);
- (C) Representative information (see paragraph (b)(2) of this section);
- (D) Management program name and identifying number (if any);
- (E) If a mothership or catcher/processor, processor type and gear type.
- (ii) For each check-in report, mothership. (A) Date and time when receipt of groundfish will begin;
- (B) Position coordinates where groundfish receipt begins;

- (C) Reporting area code where gear deployment begins;
- (D) Primary and secondary target species expected to be received the following week. A change in intended target species within the same reporting area does not require a new BEGIN message.
- (iii) For each check-in report, catcher/ processor. (A) Date and time when gear deployment will begin;
- (B) Position coordinates where gear is deployed;
- (C) Reporting area code of groundfish harvest;
- (D) Primary and secondary target species expected to be harvested the following week. A change in intended target species within the same reporting area does not require a new BEGIN message.
- (iv) For each check-in report, shoreside processor or stationary floating processor: (A) Indicate check-in report;
- (B) Date facility will begin to receive groundfish;
- (C) Whether checking in for the first time this fishing year or checking in to restart receipt and processing of

groundfish after filing a check-out

report;

(D) The product weight of all fish or fish products (including nongroundfish) remaining at the facility (other than public cold storage) by species code and product code;

(E) Whether pounds or 0.001 mt.

(v) For each check-out report, mothership: Date, time, reporting area code, and position coordinates where the last receipt of groundfish was completed.

(vi) For each check-out report, catcher/processor: date, time, reporting area code, and position coordinates where the vessel departed the reporting

area

(vii) For each check-out report, shoreside processor or stationary floating processor: (A) Indicate checkout report;

(B) Date facility ceased to receive or

process groundfish;

(C) The product weight of all fish or fish products (including non-groundfish) remaining at the facility (other than public cold storage) by species code and product code;

(D) Whether pounds or 0.001 mt.(i) Weekly Production Report (WPR)—

- (i) Weekly Production Report (WPR)-(1) Who needs to submit a weekly production report? (i) Except as indicated in paragraph (i)(1)(iii) of this section, the operator or manager must submit a WPR for any week the mothership, catcher/processor, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor is checked-in pursuant to paragraph (h)(2) of this section.
- (ii) If a vessel is operating simultaneously during a weekly reporting period as both a catcher/processor and a mothership, the operator must submit two separate WPRs for that week, one for catcher/processor fishing activity and one for mothership fishing activity.

(iii) Exemption. If using SPELR or software approved by the Regional Administrator as described in § 679.5(e), a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor is exempt from the requirements to submit a WPR.

(2) Time limit and submittal. The operator or manager must submit a separate WPR by FAX or electronic file to the Regional Administrator by 1200 hours, A.l.t. on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.

(3) Submit separate WPR. The operator or manager must submit a

separate WPR if:

(i) Processor type. For each processor type if a catcher/processor is functioning simultaneously as a Mothership in the same reporting area.

(ii) *Gear type*. For each gear type of harvester if groundfish are caught in the same reporting area using more than one gear type.

(iii) COBLZ or RKCSA. If groundfish are caught with trawl gear, submit one report for fish harvested in the COBLZ or RKCSA and another report for fish harvested outside the COBLZ or RKCSA.

(iv) Management Program. If groundfish are caught under a specific management program, submit a separate report for each program.

(v) *Reporting area*. For each reporting area, except 300, 400, 550, or 690.

(vi) Change of fishing year. If continually active through the end of one fishing year and at the beginning of a second fishing year, the operator or manager must submit a WPR for each reporting area:

(A) To complete the year at midnight, December 31, if still conducting fishing activity regardless of where this date falls within the weekly reporting period.

(B) To start the year on January 1, if still conducting fishing activity regardless of where this date falls within the weekly reporting period.

(4) Required information. The operator or manager must record:

(i) Whether original or revised WPR;

(ii) Week-ending date;

(iii) Participant identification information (see paragraph (a)(5) of this section);

(iv) Representative information (see paragraph (b)(2) of this section);

(v) Date (month-day-year) WPR completed;

(vi) Management program name and

identifying number (if any); (vii) Gear type of harvester;

(viii) If a mothership or catcher/ processor, processor type and crew size; (ix) Reporting area of harvest;

(x) If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, landings scale weights of groundfish by species and product codes and product designations; scale weights or fish product weights of groundfish by species and product codes and product designations;

(xi) Discard or disposition weights or numbers by species and product codes;

(xii) ADF&Ġ fish ticket numbers issued to catcher vessels at delivery (except catcher/processors).

(j) Daily Production Report (DPR)—(1) Notification. If the Regional Administrator determines that DPRs are necessary to avoid exceeding a groundfish TAC or prohibited species bycatch allowance, NMFS may require submittal of DPRs from motherships, catcher/processors, shoreside processors and stationary floating processors for

reporting one or more specified species, in addition to a WPR. NMFS will publish notification in the **Federal Register** specifying the fisheries that require DPRs and the dates that submittal of DPRs are required.

(2) Applicability. (i) If a catcher/ processor or mothership is checked in to the specified reporting area and is harvesting, receiving, processing, or discarding the specified species or is receiving reports from a catcher vessel of discard at sea of the specified species, the operator must submit a DPR, when

reauired.

(ii) If a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor is receiving, processing, or discarding the specified species or is receiving reports from a catcher vessel of discard at sea of the specified species, the manager must submit a DPR when required.

(iii) The operator of a catcher/ processor or mothership or the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must use a separate DPR for each gear type, processor type,

and CDQ number.

(3) *Time limit and submittal*. The operator or manager must submit a DPR by FAX to the Regional Administrator by 1200 hours, A.l.t., the day following each day of landings, discard, or production.

(4) Information required. In addition to requirements described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the operator of a catcher/processor or mothership, or the manager of a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor must

record the processor type.
(k) U.S. Vessel Activity Report (VAR)—(1) Who needs to submit a VAR? Except as noted in paragraphs (k)(1)(iii) and (iv) of this section, the operator of a catcher vessel greater than 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA, a catcher/processor, or a mothership holding a Federal fisheries permit issued under this part and carrying fish or fish product onboard must complete and submit a VAR by FAX or electronic file to OLE, Juneau, AK before the vessel crosses the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or crosses the U.S.—Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia.

(i) Both groundfish and IFQ fish. If a vessel is carrying both groundfish and IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish, the operator must submit a VAR in addition to a Vessel Departure Report (VDR) or a Vessel Clearance (VC).

(ii) Revised VAR. If groundfish are landed at a port other than the one specified, submit a revised VAR showing the actual port of landing.

(iii) Exemption: Vessel clearance. If a vessel is carrying only IFQ halibut or

IFQ sablefish onboard and the operator has received a Vessel Clearance per paragraph (l)(5)(iii) of this section, a

VAR is not required.

(iv) Exemption: IFQ departure report. If a vessel is carrying only IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish onboard and the operator has submitted a Departure Report per paragraph (l)(5)(iii)(B) of this section, a VAR is not required.

(2) Information required. Whether original or revised VAR; name and Federal fisheries permit number of vessel; type of vessel (whether catcher vessel, catcher/processor, or mothership); and representative information (see paragraph (b)(2) of this section).

(i) Return report. "Return," for purposes of this paragraph, means coming back to Alaska. If the vessel is crossing into the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or crossing the U.S.-Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia into U.S. waters, indicate a "return" report and enter:

(A) Intended Alaska port of landing

(see Table 14 to this part);

(B) Estimated date and time (hour and minute, Greenwich mean time) the vessel will cross;

(C) The estimated position coordinates the vessel will cross.

- (ii) Depart report. "Depart" means leaving Alaska. If the vessel is crossing out of the seaward boundary of the EEZ off Alaska or crossing the U.S.-Canadian international boundary between Alaska and British Columbia into Canadian waters, indicate a "depart" report and enter:
- (A) The intended U.S. port of landing or country other than the United States:
- (B) Estimated date and time (hour and minute, Greenwich mean time) the vessel will cross;
- (C) The estimated position coordinates in latitude and longitude the vessel will cross.
- (iii) *The Russian Zone*. Indicate whether your vessel is returning from fishing in the Russian Zone or is departing to fish in the Russian Zone.

(iv) Fish or fish products. For all fish or fish products (including non-groundfish) on board the vessel, enter: Harvest zone code; species codes; product codes; and total fish product weight in lbs or to the nearest 0.001 mt.

(I) IFQ and CDQ halibut recordkeeping and reporting. In addition to the recordkeeping and reporting requirements in this section and as prescribed in the annual management measures published in the Federal Register pursuant to § 300.62 of this title, the following IFQ reports are required, when applicable: prior notices

of landing, landing report, shipment report, transshipment authorization, vessel clearance, and IFQ departure report

(1) Prior notice of IFQ landing—(i) Applicability. Except as provided in paragraph (l)(1)(iv) of this section, the operator of any vessel making an IFQ landing must notify OLE, Juneau, AK no fewer than 6 hours before landing IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish, unless permission to commence an IFQ landing within 6 hours of notification is granted by a clearing officer.

(ii) *Time limits*. A prior notice of landing must be made to the toll-free telephone number 800–304–4846 OR TO 907–586–7202 between the hours of 0600 hours, A.l.t., and 2400 hours, A.l.t.

(iii) Information required. A prior notice of landing must include the following:

(A) Vessel name and ADF&G vessel registration number;

(B) Name and permit number of the Registered Buyer who will be responsible for completion and submittal of the IFQ Landing Report(s);

(C) The location of the landing (port

name or code);

(D) The date and time (A.l.t.) that the landing will take place;

(E) Landing directions;

(F) Species and estimated weight (in pounds) of the IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish that will be landed;

(G) IFQ regulatory area(s) in which the IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish were harvested;

(H) IFQ permit number(s) that will be used to land the IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish.

(iv) Exemption. An IFQ landing of halibut of 500 lb (0.23 mt) or less of IFQ weight determined pursuant to \$679.42(c)(2) and concurrent with a legal landing of salmon or a legal landing of lingcod harvested using dinglebar gear is exempt from the prior notice of landing required by this section.

(v) Revision to prior notice of landing. The operator of any vessel wishing to land IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish before the date and time (A.l.t.) reported in the prior notice of landing or later than 2 hours after the date and time (A.l.t.) reported in the prior notice of landing must submit a new prior notice of IFQ landing as described in paragraphs (l)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(2) Landing report—(i) Applicability.
(A) A Registered Buyer must report an IFQ landing within 6 hours after all such fish are landed and prior to shipment of said fish or departure of the delivery vessel from the landing site.

(B) All IFQ catch retained onboard a vessel at commencement of a landing

must be weighed and debited from the IFQ permit holder's account under which the catch was harvested.

(ii) Electronic landing report. (A) Except as indicated in paragraphs (l)(2)(ii)(D) and (E) of this section, electronic landing reports must be submitted to OLE, Juneau, AK using magnetic strip cards issued by NMFS, Alaska Region, and transaction terminals with printers driven by custom-designed software as provided and/or specified by NMFS, Alaska Region. It is the responsibility of the Registered Buyer to locate or procure a transaction terminal and report as required.

(B) The IFQ cardholder must initiate a landing report by using his or her own magnetic card and personal identification number (PIN).

(C) Once landing operations have commenced, the IFQ cardholder and the harvesting vessel may not leave the landing site until the IFQ account is properly debited. The offloaded IFQ species may not be moved from the landing site until the IFQ landing report is received by OLE, Juneau, AK and the IFQ cardholder's account is properly debited. A properly concluded transaction terminal receipt, printed Internet submission receipt, or manual landing report receipt received by FAX from OLE, Juneau, AK constitutes confirmation that OLE received the landing report and that the cardholder's account was properly debited. After the Registered Buyer enters the landing data in the transaction terminal or the Internet submission form(s) and a receipt is printed, the IFQ cardholder must sign the receipt to acknowledge the accuracy of the landing report. Legible copies of the receipt must be retained by both the Registered Buyer and the IFQ cardholder pursuant to paragraph (l)(6) of this section.

(D) Electronic landing reports may be submitted to OLE, Juneau, AK using Internet submission methods as provided and/or specified by NMFS, Alaska Region. It is the responsibility of the Registered Buyer to obtain at his or her own expense, hardware, software and Internet connectivity to support Internet submissions and report as

required.

(E) Waivers from the electronic reporting requirement can only be granted in writing on a case-by-case basis by a local clearing officer.

(iii) Manual landing report. (A) If a waiver has been granted pursuant to paragraph (l)(2)(ii) of this section, manual landing instructions must be obtained from OLE, Juneau, AK at (800)304–4846. Completed manual landing reports must be submitted by

FAX to OLE, Juneau, AK at (907)586-

(B) The manual landing report must be signed by the Registered Buyer or his/her representative, and the IFQ cardholder to acknowledge the accuracy of the landing report, and by the OLE representative to show that the IFQ cardholder's account was debited consistent with the landing report.

(iv) Time limits and submittals. (A) An IFQ landing may commence only between 0600 hours, A.l.t., and 1800 hours, A.l.t., unless permission to land at a different time (waiver) is granted in

advance by a clearing officer.

(B) An IFQ landing report must be completed and the IFQ account(s) properly debited, as defined in paragraph (l)(2)(ii)(C) of this section, within 6 hours after the completion of the IFQ landing.

- (v) Landing verification and inspection. Each IFQ landing and all fish retained on board the vessel making an IFQ landing are subject to verification, inspection, and sampling by authorized officers, clearing officers, or observers. Each IFQ halibut landing is subject to sampling for biological information by persons authorized by the IPHC.
- (vi) *Information required*. The Registered Buyer must enter accurate information contained in a complete IFQ landing report as follows:

(A) Date and time (A.l.t.) of the IFQ

landing;

(B) Location of the IFQ landing (port code or if at sea, lat. and long.);

(C) Name and permit number of the IFO card holder:

- (D) Name and permit number of Registered Buyer receiving the IFQ
- (E) The harvesting vessel's name and ADF&G vessel registration number;
- (F) Gear type used to harvest IFQ species;
- (G) Alaska State fish ticket number(s) for the landing;

(H) ADF&G statistical area of harvest reported by the IFQ cardholder;

(I) If ADF&G statistical area is bisected by a line dividing two IFQ regulatory areas, the IFO regulatory area of harvest reported by the IFQ cardholder;

(J)(1) Except as indicated in paragraph (l)(2)(vi)(J)(2) of this section, for each ADF&G statistical area of harvest, the species codes, product codes, and initial accurate scale weight (in pounds) made at the time of offloading for IFQ species sold and retained;

(2) If the vessel operator is a Registered Buyer reporting the IFQ landing, the accurate weight of IFQ sablefish processed product obtained before the offload may be substituted for the initial accurate scale weight at time of offload.

(K) Whether ice and slime is present on the fish as offloaded from the vessel (YES or NO). Fish which have been washed prior to weighing or which have been offloaded from refrigerated salt water are not eligible for a 2 percent deduction for ice and slime and must indicate NO SLIME &ICE.

(L) If IFQ halibut is incidental catch concurrent with legal landing of salmon or concurrent with legal landing of lingcod harvested using dinglebar gear;

(M) Signature of Registered Buyer

representative;

(N) Signature of IFQ/CDQ card holder. (vii) Manual landing report. When a waiver is issued pursuant to paragraph (l)(2)(ii)(A) of this section, additional information is required. In addition to the information required in paragraph (l)(2)(vi) of this section, the following information is required to complete a landing report using a manual landing

(A) Whether the manual landing report is an original or revised;

(B) Name, telephone number, and FAX number of individual submitting

the manual landing report.

(3) Shipment report—(i) Requirement. (A) Except as provided in paragraph (l)(3)(i)(D) of this section, complete a written shipment report for each shipment or transfer of IFOhalibut and IFQ sablefish for which the Registered Buyer submitted a landing report before the fish leave the landing site.

B) Assure that a shipment report is submitted to, and received by, OLE, Juneau, AK by FAX to (907) 586-7313 or mail to P.O. Box 21767, Juneau, AK 99802-1767, within 7 days of the date

shipment commenced.

(C) Ensure that a copy of the shipment report or a bill of lading containing the same information accompanies the shipment of IFQ species from the landing site to the first destination beyond the location of the IFO landing.

(D) A shipment report is not required for transportation of IFQ species directly from the landing site to a processing facility owned by the Registered Buyer submitting the IFQ landing report. When transporting the fish in this manner, the landing report receipt from the IFQ terminal documenting the IFQ landing must accompany the offloaded IFQ species. For IFQ species transported in this manner, the Registered Buyer must complete a shipment report for each shipment or transfer of IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish from the Registered Buyer's processing facility.

(ii) Information required. A shipment report must specify the following:

(A) Whether revised or original report;

(B) Shipment date;

(C) Registered Buyer name, address, FAX number, and permit number;

(D) Signature of Registered Buyer or Registered Buyer's representative;

(E) Receiver name (this is the first receiver; the purchaser, wholesaler, or retailer who will receive the shipment from the Registered Buyer) and address;

(F) Mode of transportation and

intended route:

(G) Name of the shipping company or entity that is transporting the shipment.

(1) If by air, enter the name of the airline, flight number, departure and arrival airport locations.

(2) If by containerized van, enter the name of the shipping company, vessel transporting the van, and departure and arrival ports.

(3) If by vessel, enter the name of the shipping company if applicable, name of the vessel transporting, and the

departure and arrival ports.

(4) If by ground transportation, enter the name of the shipping or trucking company, and departure and arrival

(H) Species codes and product codes

of IFQ species;

(I) Total number of production units (blocks, trays, pans, individual fish, boxes, or cartons; if iced, enter number of totes or containers).

(J) Unit weight (weight of single production unit as listed in "No. of Units"); indicate whether metric tons or pounds;

(K) Total fish product weight of shipment less packing materials; indicate whether metric tons or pounds.

- (iii) Revision to shipment report. Each Registered Buyer must ensure that, if any information on the original Shipment Report changes prior to the first destination of the shipment, a revised shipment report is submitted to OLE, Juneau, clearly labeled "Revised Report" and that the revised shipment report be received by OLE, Juneau, AK within 7 days of the change.
- (iv) *Dockside sale*. A Registered Buyer conducting dockside sales must issue a receipt in lieu of a shipment report, that includes the date of sale or transfer, the Registered Buyer permit number, and the fish product weight of the IFQ sablefish or halibut transferred to each individual receiving IFQ halibut or IFQ
- (4) Transshipment authorization. (i) No person may transship processed IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish between vessels without authorization by a clearing officer. Authorization from a clearing officer must be obtained for each instance of transshipment at least 24 hours before the transshipment is intended to commence.

- (ii) Information required. To obtain a transshipment authorization, the vessel operator must provide the following information to the clearing officer:
- (A) Date and time (A.l.t.) of transshipment;
 - (B) Location of transshipment;
- (C) Name and ADF&G vessel registration number of vessel offloading transshipment;
- (D) Name of vessel receiving the transshipment;
 - (E) Product destination;
 - (F) Species and product type codes;
 - (G) Total product weight;
- (H) Time (A.l.t.) and date of the request;
- (I) Name, telephone number, FAX number (if any) for the person making the request.
- (5) Vessel clearance—(i) Requirement. A vessel operator who intends to make an IFQ landing at any location other than in an IFQ regulatory area or in the State of Alaska must first obtain a vessel clearance at a primary port from a clearing officer.
- (ii) Canadian ports. A vessel operator who intends to land IFQ species in Canada must first obtain a vessel clearance from a clearing officer at a primary port and must make the landing only at the British Columbia ports of Port Hardy, Prince Rupert, or Vancouver.
- (iii) Registered Buyer permit. A vessel operator obtaining an IFQ vessel clearance or submitting a departure report must have a Registered Buyer permit.
- (iv) IFQ permits on board. A vessel operator obtaining an IFO vessel clearance must ensure that one or more IFQ cardholders is on board with enough remaining IFQ balance to harvest amounts of IFQ fish equal to or greater than all IFQ halibut and IFQ sablefish on board.
- (v) Inspection. A vessel for which a vessel operator is seeking an IFQ vessel clearance is subject to inspection of all fish, logbooks, permits, and other documents on board the vessel at the discretion of the clearing officer.

(vi) *Primary ports*. Unless specifically authorized on a case-by-case basis by a clearing officer, IFQ vessel clearances will be issued only at the primary ports listed in Table 14 to this part.

- (vii) Completion of fishing. An IFQ vessel operator who obtains an IFQ vessel clearance may only obtain that IFQ vessel clearance after completion of all fishing. If any fishing takes place after issuance of an IFQ vessel clearance, the vessel operator must obtain a new IFQ vessel clearance.
- (viii) Required information. To obtain an IFQ vessel clearance, the vessel

- operator must provide the following information to the clearing officer:
- (A) Date, time (A.l.t.), and location of requested IFQ vessel clearance;
- (B) Vessel name and ADF&G vessel registration number;
- (C) Name and permit numbers of IFQ permits used to harvest IFQ species on
- (D) Vessel operator's IFQ Registered Buver permit number:
- (E) Estimated total weight of IFO halibut on board (lb/kg/mt);
- (F) Estimated total weight of IFQ sablefish on board;
 - (G) IFQ areas of harvest;
- (H) Intended date, time (A.l.t.) and location of landing;
 - (I) Signature of vessel operator.
- (ix) First landing of any species. A vessel operator must land and report all IFQ species on board at the same time and place as the first landing of any species harvested during an IFQ fishing trip.
- (x) IFQ landing after vessel clearance. A vessel operator having been granted an IFQ vessel clearance must be the Registered Buyer responsible for the IFQ landing and must submit the IFQ landing report, required under this section, for all IFQ halibut, IFQ sablefish and products thereof that are on board the vessel at the first landing of any fish from the vessel.
- (xi) IFQ departure report. (A) A vessel operator who intends to obtain a vessel clearance outside the State of Alaska must submit an IFQ departure report, by telephone, to OLE, Juneau, AK at 907-586-7225 or 800-304-4846. The IFO departure report may only be submitted after completion of all IFQ fishing and prior to departing the waters of the EEZ adjacent to the jurisdictional waters of the State of Alaska, the territorial sea of the State of Alaska, or the internal waters of the State of Alaska. The vessel operator must provide the following information:
- (B) Vessel name and ADF&G registration number;
- (C) Name of vessel operator submitting the IFQ departure report;
- (D) Total weight on board of IFQ halibut and total weight of IFQ sablefish:
- (E) Intended date, time (A.l.t.), and location for obtaining an IFQ vessel
- (6) Record retention. A copy of all reports and receipts required by this section must be retained by Registered Buyers and be made available for inspection by an authorized officer or a clearing officer for a period of 3 years.
 - (i) * * *
 - (C) * * *

- (3) * * *
- (ii) Certification, including the signature or electronic PIN of the individual authorized by the IFQ registered buyer to submit the IFQ Buyer Report, and date of signature or date of electronic submittal.
- (D) Submission address. The registered buyer must complete an IFQ Buyer Report and submit by mail or FAX to:

Administrator, Alaska Region, NMFS, Attn: RAM Program,

P.O. Box 21668,

Juneau, AK 99802 1668,

FAX: (907) 586-7354

or electronically to NMFS via forms available from

RAM or on the RAM area of the Alaska Region Home Page at http:// www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram.

(ii) * * *

(C) * * *

(4) Fee payment and certification section—(i) Information required. An IFQ permit holder with an IFQ landing must provide his or her NMFS person identification number, signature, and date of signature on the Fee Payment section of the form or provide the electronic equivalent and record the following: his or her printed name; the total annual fee amount as calculated and recorded on the Fee Calculation page; the total of any pre-payments submitted to NMFS that apply to the total annual fee amount; the remaining balance fee; and the enclosed payment amount.

(m) Consolidated weekly ADF&G fish tickets from motherships—(1) Requirement. (i) The operator of a mothership must ensure that any groundfish catch received by a mothership from a catcher vessel that is issued a Federal fisheries permit under § 679.4 is recorded for each weekly reporting period on a minimum of one ADF&G groundfish fish ticket. The operator of a mothership may create a fish ticket for each delivery of catch. (An ADF&G fish ticket is further described at Alaska Administrative Code, 5 AAC Chapter 39.130.) A copy of the Alaska Administrative Code can be obtained from the Alaska Regional Office, see § 600.502 of this chapter, Table 1.

(ii) The operator of a mothership must ensure that the information listed in paragraph (m)(2)(iii) of this section is written legibly or imprinted from the catcher vessel operator's State of Alaska, Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission (CFEC) permit card on the consolidated weekly ADF&G fish ticket.

- (2) Information required from the catcher vessel. (i) The operator of a catcher vessel delivering groundfish to a mothership must complete the parts of the fish ticket listed in paragraph (m)(2)(iii) of this section, sign the fish ticket, and provide it to the operator of the mothership receiving groundfish harvest for submittal to ADF&G.
- (ii) If there is a change in the operator of the same catcher vessel during the same weekly reporting period, complete a fish ticket for each operator.
- (iii) Information required: (A) Name and ADF&G vessel registration number of the catcher vessel;
- (B) Name, signature and CFEC permit number of CFEC permit holder aboard the catcher vessel;
- (C) The six-digit ADF&G groundfish statistical area denoting the actual area of catch;
- (D) Write in gear type used by the catcher vessel, whether hook and line, pot, nonpelagic trawl, pelagic trawl, jig, troll, or other.

- (3) Information required from the mothership. The operator of a mothership must ensure that the following information is written legibly or imprinted from the mothership's CFEC processor plate card on the consolidated weekly ADF&G fish ticket:
- (i) Mothership name and ADF&G processor code;
- (ii) Enter "FLD" for port of landing or vessel transshipped to;
- (iii) Signature of the mothership operator;
- (iv) The week-ending date of the weekly reporting period during which the mothership received the groundfish from the catcher vessel;
- (v) Species code for each species from Table 2 to this part, except species codes 120, 144, 168, 169, or 171;
- (vi) The product code from Table 1 to this part (in most cases, this will be product code 01, whole fish);
- (vii) ADF&G 6-digit statistical area in which groundfish were harvested. If there are more than eight statistical areas for a fish ticket in a weekly

- reporting period, complete a second fish ticket. These statistical areas are defined in a set of charts obtained at no charge from Alaska Commercial Fisheries Management &Development Division, Department of Fish and Game and are also available on the ADF&G website at http://www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/geninfo/statmaps;
- (viii) The landed weight of each species to the nearest pound. If working in metric tons, convert to pounds using 2204.6 lb = 1 mt before recording on fish ticket.
- (4) Time limit and submittal. (i) The operator of a mothership must complete a minimum of one ADF&G groundfish fish ticket for each catcher vessel by 1200 hours, A.l.t., on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.
- (ii) The operator of a mothership must ensure copy distribution within the indicated time limit or retention of the multiple copies of each consolidated weekly ADF&G groundfish fish ticket (G series) as follows:

If fish ticket color is	Distribute to	Time limit
(A) White	Retained by Mothership, see paragraph (a)(13)(ii)(D)(6) of this section.	N/A
(B) Yellow	Alaska Commercial Fisheries Management & Development Division, Department of Fish & Game, 211 Mission Road, Kodiak, AK, 99615–6399.	Within 45 days after landings are received
(C) Pink	Catcher vessel delivering groundfish to the mothership	1200 hours, A.l.t., on Tuesday following the end of the applicable weekly reporting period.
(D) Golden-rod	Extra copy	N/A

- (n) Groundfish CDQ fisheries—(1) CDQ delivery report—(i) Who must submit a CDQ delivery report? The manager of each shoreside processor and stationary floating processor taking deliveries of groundfish CDQ or PSQ species from catcher vessels must submit for each delivery a CDQ delivery report, unless using the SPELR described at paragraph (e) of this section to submit the required CDQ information.
- (ii) Time limit and submittal. The manager as defined at paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section must submit to the Regional Administrator a CDQ delivery report within 24 hours of completion of each delivery of groundfish CDQ or PSQ species to the processor.
- (iii) Information required. The manager as defined at paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section must record whether the report is original or a revision and the following information on each CDQ delivery report:
- (A) CDQ group information. CDQ group number as defined at § 679.2 and CDQ group name or acronym.

- (B) Processor information. (1) Name and federal processor permit number of the processor as defined at paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section taking delivery of the CDQ catch.
 - (2) Date delivery report submitted.
- (C) Vessel and catch information. (1) Enter the name, Federal Fisheries Permit number if applicable, and ADF&G vessel registration number of the vessel delivering CDQ catch. Write "unnamed" if the vessel has no name;
- (2) Enter the delivery date, date fishing began, harvest gear type, and Federal reporting area of CDQ harvest. If caught with trawl gear, check appropriate box(es) to indicate if catch was made in the CVOA or the COBLZ.
- (D) Groundfish CDQ Species in this delivery. Enter weight by species codes and product codes as defined in Tables 1 and 2 to this part, respectively, of groundfish CDQ species that were delivered. Report the weight of each CDQ species in metric tons to at least the nearest 0.001 mt.
- (E) Halibut CDQ, halibut IFQ and sablefish IFQ in this delivery. For

- nontrawl vessels only, enter the product code and product weight for any halibut CDQ, halibut IFQ, and sablefish IFQ in this catch. Submit this same information to the Regional Administrator on an IFQ landing report (see paragraph (l)(2) of this section).
- (F) *PSQ information*. For halibut, enter the species code and the weight to the nearest 0.001 mt. For salmon or crab, enter the species code and the number of animals.
- (1) Enter PSQ species delivered and discarded from processor by species code and weight or numbers.
- (2) Enter at-sea discards of PSQ for vessels without observers by species code and weight or numbers.
- (2) CDQ catch report—(i) Who must submit a CDQ catch report? The CDQ representative must submit a CDQ catch report for all groundfish catch made by vessels groundfish CDQ fishing as defined at § 679.2 or for any groundfish harvested by vessels greater than or equal to 60 ft (18.3 m) LOA while halibut CDQ fishing and delivered to a

shoreside processor, to a stationary floating processor, or to a mothership.

(ii) Time limit and submittal. Submit to the Regional Administrator a CDQ catch report:

(A) Within 7 days of the date CDQ catch was delivered by a catcher vessel to a shoreside processor, stationary floating processor, or mothership.

(B) Within 7 days of the date gear used to catch CDQ was retrieved by a

catcher/processor.

(iii) Information required, all CDQ catch reports. Record whether an original or revised report and the following information on each CDQ catch report:

(A) Vessel type. Indicate one appropriate vessel/gear/delivery type.

(B) Vessel catch information—(1) Enter the name, Federal fisheries permit number if applicable, and ADF&G vessel registration number of the vessel delivering CDQ catch. Write "unnamed" if the vessel has no name.

(2) Reporting area. Enter reporting area in which CDQ catch occurred. If a set occurs in more than one area, record the area code where gear retrieval was

completed.

(3) Gear type. Circle gear type used to harvest CDQ catch. If caught with trawl gear, check appropriate box(es) to indicate if catch was made in the CVOA or the COBLZ.

(C) CDQ group information. Enter CDQ number as defined at § 679.2, CDQ group name or acronym, and date report

submitted to NMFS.

(iv) Catch and delivery Information: catcher vessels retaining all groundfish CDQ and delivering to shoreside processors or stationary floating processors (Option 1 in the CDP). Record the following information on each applicable CDQ catch report:

(A) Delivery information. Name and Federal processor permit number of the shoreside processor or the stationary floating processor taking delivery of the CDQ catch; date catch delivered to processor; and date fishing began on

this trip.

(B) Catch information, groundfish CDQ species. Report the weight in metric tons to at least the nearest 0.001 mt for each groundfish CDQ species retrieved by a catcher/processor or delivered to a processor as defined in paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section by product code and species code as defined in Tables 1 and 2 to this part, respectively.

(C) Catch information, halibut CDQ, halibut IFQ and sablefish IFQ. For nontrawl vessels only, enter the product code as defined in Table 1 to this part and product weight in metric tons to at least the nearest 0.001 mt for any

halibut CDQ, halibut IFQ, and sablefish IFQ in the CDQ delivery. Submit this same information to the Regional Administrator on an IFQ landing report (see § 679.5(1)(2)).

(D) Mortality information, salmon and *crab PSQ.* For salmon or crab, enter the species code, as defined in Table 2 to this part, and the number of animals.

(E) Mortality information, halibut PSQ. For halibut PSQ catch, enter the round weight to the nearest 0.001 mt, mortality rate, and overall halibut mortality in metric tons to the nearest 0.001 mt. Use the target fishery designations and halibut bycatch mortality rates in the annual final specifications published in the Federal Register under § 679.20(c).

(v) Catch and delivery information: catcher/processors, catcher vessels delivering unsorted codends to motherships, or catcher vessels (with observers) using nontrawl gear and discarding groundfish CDQ at sea (Option 2 in the CDP). Record the following information on each applicable CDQ catch report.

(A) Delivery information. (1) If a catcher vessel (with observers) using nontrawl gear, discarding groundfish CDQ at sea, and delivering to a shoreside processor or stationary floating processor, enter name and Federal processor permit number of the shoreside processor or the stationary floating processor, date catch delivered, and date fishing began on this trip.

(2) If a catcher vessel delivering unsorted codends to a mothership, enter the mothership name and Federal fisheries permit number, observer's haul number for this catch, and date codend is completely onboard the mothership as determined by the Level 2 observer.

(3) If a catcher/processor, the observer's haul number for this catch, and the date on which the gear was retrieved as determined by the Level 2 observer.

(B) Catch information, groundfish CDQ species. (See paragraph (n)(2)(iv)(B) of this section).

(C) Catch information, halibut IFQ/ CDQ and sablefish IFQ (See paragraph

(n)(2)(iv)(C) of this section).

(D) Mortality information, salmon and crab prohibited species. (See paragraph (n)(2)(iv)(D) of this section).

(E) Mortality information, halibut PSQ. (See § 679.5(n)(2)(iv)(E) of this section).

(o) Catcher vessel cooperative pollock catch report—(1) Applicability. The designated representative of each AFA inshore processor catcher vessel cooperative must submit to the Regional Administrator a catcher vessel cooperative pollock catch report

detailing each delivery of pollock harvested under the allocation made to that cooperative. The owners of the member catcher vessels in the cooperative are jointly responsible for compliance and must ensure that the designated representative complies with the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements of this section.

(2) Time limits and submittal. (i) The cooperative pollock catch report must be submitted by one of the following

methods:

(A) An electronic data file in a format approved by NMFS; or

(B) By FAX.

- (ii) The cooperative pollock catch report must be received by the Regional Administrator by 1200 hours, A.l.t. 1 week after the date of completion of delivery.
- (3) Information required. The cooperative pollock catch report must contain the following information:
 - (i) Cooperative account number;
 - (ii) Catcher vessel ADF&G number;
- (iii) Inshore processor Federal processor permit number;

(iv) Delivery date;

(v) Amount of pollock (in lb) delivered plus weight of at-sea pollock discards:

(vi) ADF&G fish ticket number.

5. In § 679.7, paragraphs (a)(10) and (a)(11) are revised to read as follows:

§ 679.7 Prohibitions.

* * (a) * * *

(10) Recordkeeping and reporting. (i) Fail to comply with or fail to ensure compliance with requirements in §§ 679.4 or 679.5.

(ii) Alter, erase, or mutilate any permit, card or document issued under §§ 679.4 or 679.5.

(iii) Fail to submit or submit inaccurate information on, any report, application, or statement required under this part.

(iv) Intentionally submit false information on any report, application, or statement required under this part.

- (11) Buying station—(i) Tender vessel. Use a catcher vessel or catcher/ processor as a tender vessel before offloading all groundfish or groundfish product harvested or processed by that vessel.
- (ii) Associated processor. Function as a vessel or land-based buying station without an associated processor.
- 6. In § 679.21, paragraphs (b)(1), (e)(1)(ii), and (e)(1)(iii) are revised to read as follows:

§ 679.21 Prohibited species bycatch management.

(b) General. (1) See § 679.2 for definition of prohibited species.

(e) * * *

(1) * * *

(ii) Red king crab in Zone 1. The PSC limit of red king crab caught by trawl vessels while engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in Zone 1 during any fishing year will be specified annually by NMFS, after consultation

with the Council, based on abundance and spawning biomass of red king crab using the criteria set out under paragraphs (e)(1)(iii)(A) through (C) of this section. The following table refers to the PSC limits for red king crab that you must follow in Zone 1:

When the number of mature female red king crab is	The zone 1 PSC limit will be
(A) At or below the threshold of 8.4 million mature crab or the effective spawning biomass is less than or equal to 14.5 million lb (6,577 mt)	32,000 red king crab.
(B) Above the threshold of 8.4 million mature crab and the effective spawning biomass is greater than 14.5 but less than 55 million lb (24,948 mt)	97,000 red king crab.
(C) Above the threshold of 8.4 million mature crab and the effective spawning biomass is equal to or greater than 55 million lb	197,000 red king crab.

(iii) Tanner crab (C. bairdi). The PSC limit of C. bairdi crabs caught by trawl vessels while engaged in directed fishing for groundfish in Zones 1 and 2 during any fishing year will be specified annually by NMFS under paragraph (e)(6) of this section, based on total abundance of C. bairdi crabs as indicated by the NMFS annual bottom trawl survey, using the criteria set out under paragraphs (e)(1)(iii)(A) and (B) of this section.

(A) The following table refers to the PSC limits for C. bairdi that you must follow in Zone 1:

When the total abundance of <i>C. bairdi</i> crabs is	The PSC limit will be
(1) 150 million ani- mals or less	0.5 percent of the total abundance minus 20,000 animals
(2) Over 150 million to 270 million ani- mals	730,000 animals
(3) Over 270 million to 400 million ani- mals	830,000 animals
(4) Over 400 million animals	980,000 animals

(B) This table refers to the PSC limits for C. bairdi that you must follow in Zone 2.

When the total abundance of C. bairdi crabs is	The PSC limit will be
(1) 175 million ani- mals or less	1.2 percent of the total abundance minus 30,000 animals
(2) Over 175 million to 290 million ani- mals	2,070,000 animals
(3) Over 290 million to 400 million ani- mals	2,520,000 animals
(4) Over 400 million animals	2,970,000 animals

7. In $\S 679.24$, paragraph (b)(2) is removed and reserved; paragraph (a) heading and paragraphs (a)(1), (b)(3) are revised to read as follows:

§ 679.24 Gear limitations.

(a) Marking of hook-and-line, longline pot, and pot-and-line gear. (1) All hookand-line, longline pot, and pot-and-line marker buoys carried on board or used by any vessel regulated under this part shall be marked with the following:

(i) The vessel's name; and

- (ii) The vessel's Federal fisheries permit number; or
- (iii) The vessel's ADF&G vessel registration number.

(b) * * *

(3) Trawl footrope. No person trawling in any GOA area limited to pelagic trawling under § 679.22 may allow the footrope of that trawl to be in contact with the seabed for more than 10 percent of the period of any tow.

§ 679.32 [Amended]

- 8. In § 679.32, paragraph (a)(2) is removed; paragraph (a)(1) is redesignated as paragraph (a).
- 9. In § 679.40, paragraphs (a)(2)(i)(C) and (D) are added to read as follows:

§ 679.40 Sablefish and halibut QS.

* (a) * * *

- (2) * * * (i) * * *
- (C) Who is a citizen of the United States at the time of application for QS.
- (D) Who is a corporation, partnership, association, or other entity that would have qualified to document a fishing vessel as a vessel of the United States during the QS qualifying years of 1988, 1989, and 1990.

§ 679.41 [Amended]

- 10. In § 679.41, paragraph (i)(2) is removed; and paragraph (i)(3) is redesignated as paragraph (i)(2).
- 11. In § 679.42, paragraph (c)(2) is revised and paragraph (c)(3) is added to read as follows:

§ 679.42 Limitations on use of QS and IFQ. * * *

(c) Requirements and deductions. * *

(2) NMFS shall use the following sources of information to debit a CDQ or IFQ account. A CDQ or IFQ account will be debited as indicated in Table 3 to this part.

(i) Except as provided in § 679.5(l)(2)(vi)(J)(2), if offload of unprocessed CDQ or IFQ halibut or IFQ sablefish from a vessel, the scale weight of the halibut or sablefish product actually measured at the time of offload, as required by § 679.5(l)(2)(vi) to be included in the IFQ/CDQ landing report.

(ii) If offload of processed IFQ & CDQ halibut or IFQ sablefish from a vessel, the scale weight of the halibut or sablefish processed product actually measured at or before the time of offload. If the product scale weights are taken before the time of offload, then the species and actual product weight of each box or container must be visibly marked on the outside of each container to facilitate enforcement inspection.

(3) All IFQ catch onboard a vessel must be debited from the IFQ permit holder's account under which the catch was harvested.

12. In § 679.45, paragraphs (a)(4)(iii) and (iv) are revised to read as follows:

§ 679.45 IFQ cost recovery program.

- (4) * * *
- (iii) Payment address. Mail payment and related documents to:

Administrator, Alaska Region, NMFS,

Attn: RAM Program, P.O. Box 21668,

Juneau, AK 99802 1668, FAX: (907) 586-7354.

or submit electronically to NMFS via forms available from RAM or on the RAM area of the Alaska Region Home Page at http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/ram.

(iv) Payment method. Payment must be made in U.S. dollars by personal check drawn on a U.S. bank account, money order, bank certified check, or credit card.

13. In part 679, Figure 3b, "Coordinates," is revised, and Figures 19 and 20 are added to read as follows: FIGURE 3 TO PART 679—GULF OF FIGURE 3 TO PART 679—GULF OF ALASKA STATISTICAL AND REPORT-ING AREAS

b. Coordinates

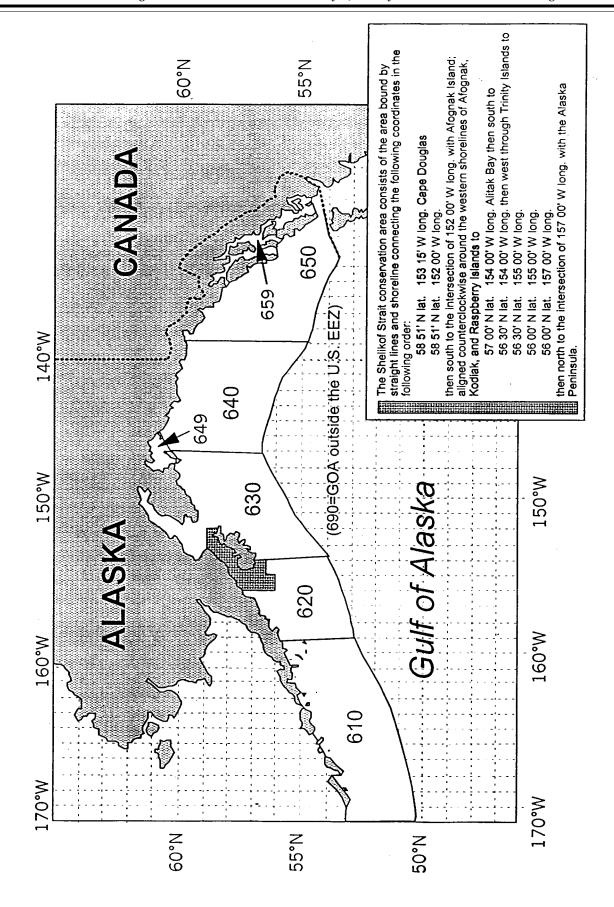
Code	Description	Code	
610	Western GOA Regulatory Area, Shumagin District. Along the south side of the Aleutian Islands, including those waters south of Nichols Point (54°51′30″ N lat) near False Pass, and straight lines between the islands and the Alaska Peninsula connecting the following coordinates in the order listed: 52°49.18′ N, 169°40.47′ W;	630	Ce
	52°49.24′ N, 169°07.10′ W; 53°23.13′ N, 167°50.50′ W; 53°18.95′ N, 167°51.06′ W; 53°58.97′ N, 166°16.50′ W; 54°02.69′ N, 166°02.93′ W; 54°07.69′ N, 165°39.74′ W; 54°08.40′ N, 165°38.29′ W; 54°11.71′ N, 165°23.09′ W; 54°23.74′ N, 164°44.73′ W;	640	E
	southward to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current editions of NOAA chart INT 813 (Bering Sea, Southern Part) and NOAA	649	Pı
620	chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass), between 170°00' W long and 159°00' W long. Central GOA Regulatory Area, Chirikof District. Along the south side of the Alaska Peninsula, be-	650	Ea
	tween 159°00′ W long and 154°00′ W long, and southward to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 500	659	Ea
	(West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass).	690	G

ALASKA STATISTICAL AND REPORT-ING AREAS—Continued

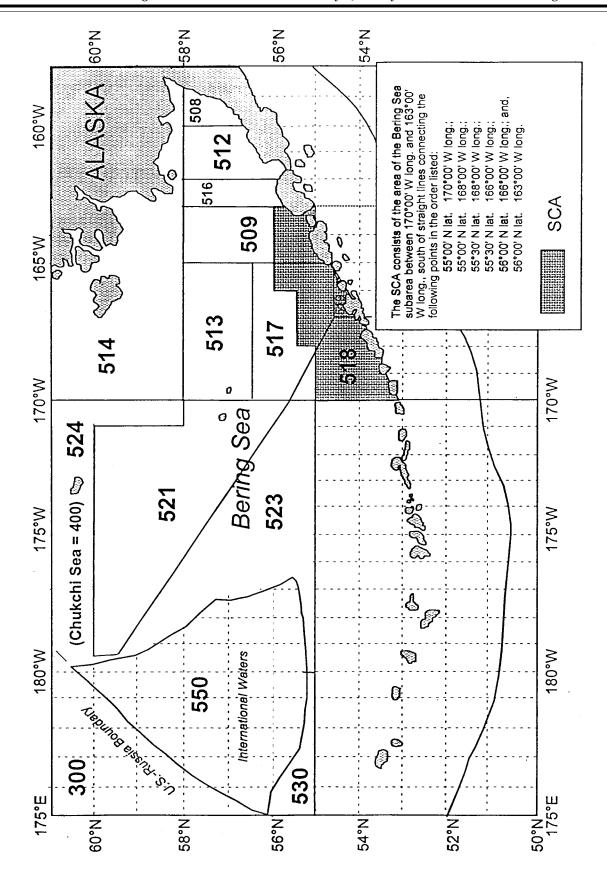
b. Coordinates

Code	Description
630	Central GOA Regulatory Area, Kodiak District. Along the south side of continental Alaska, between 154°00′ W long and 147°00′ W long, and southward to the limits of the US EEZ as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass). Excluding area 649. Eastern GOA Regulatory Area, West Yakutat District. Along the south side of continental Alaska, between 147°00′ W long and 140°00′ W long, and southward to the limits of the US EEZ, as described in the current edition of NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass). Excluding area 649.
649	Prince William Sound. Includes those waters of the State of Alaska inside the base line as specified in Alaska
650	State regulations at 5 AAC 28.200. Eastern GOA Regulatory Area, Southeast Outside District. East of 140°00' W long and southward to the limits of the US EEZ as de- scribed in the current edition of NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass). Excluding area 659.
659	Eastern GOA Regulatory Area, Southeast Inside District. As speci- fied in Alaska State regulations at 5AAC 28.105 (a)(1) and (2).
690	GOA outside the U.S. EEZas described in the current editions of NOAA chart INT 813 (Bering Sea, Southern Part) and NOAA chart 500 (West Coast of North America, Dixon Entrance to Unimak Pass).

NOTE: A statistical area is the part of a reporting area contained in the EEZ.



Shelikof Strait Conservation Area Figure 19 to Part 679.



Sea the Bering oĘ Steller sea lion conservation area (SCA) to Part 679. Figure 20

14. In part 679, Tables 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 14a are revised, and Table 19 is added to read as follows:

TABLE 1 TO PART 679—PRODUCT AND DELIVERY CODES

(These codes describe the condition of the fish at the point it is weighed and recorded)

Product Description	Code
GENERAL USE CODES*	
Belly flaps. Flesh in region of pelvic and pectoral fins and behind head. (ancillary only)	19
Bled only. Throat, or isthmus, slit to allow blood to drain.	03
Bled fish destined for fish meal (includes offsite production) DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	42
Bones (if meal, report as 32) (ancillary only).	39
Butterfly, no backbone . Head removed, belly slit, viscera and most of backbone removed; fillets attached.	37
Cheeks. Muscles on sides of head (ancillary only)	17
Chins. Lower jaw (mandible), muscles, and flesh (ancillary only)	18
Fillets, deep-skin. Meat with skin, adjacent meat with silver lining, and ribs removed from sides of body behind head and in front of tail, resulting in thin fillets.	24
Fillets, skinless/boneless. Meat with both skin and ribs removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.	23
Fillets with ribs, no skin. Meat with ribs with skin removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.	22
Fillets with skin and ribs. Meat and skin with ribs attached, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.	20
Fillets with skin, no ribs. Meat and skin with ribs removed, from sides of body behind head and in front of tail.	2*
Fish meal. Meal from whole fish or fish parts; includes bone meal.	32
Fish oil. Rendered oil from whole fish or fish parts. Record only oil destined for sale and not oil stored or burned for fuel onboard.	33
Gutted, head on. Belly slit and	04

TABLE 1 TO PART 679—PRODUCT AND DELIVERY CODES—Continued

(These codes describe the condition of the fish at the point it is weighed and recorded)

	Code
Head and gutted, with roe.	06
Headed and gutted, Western cut. Head removed just in front of the collar bone, and viscera removed.	07
Headed and gutted, Eastern cut. Head removed just behind the collar bone, and viscera removed.	08
Headed and gutted, tail removed. Head removed usually in front of collar bone, and viscera and tail removed.	10
Heads. Heads only, regardless where severed from body (ancillary only).	16
Kirimi (Steak) Head removed either in front or behind the collar bone, viscera removed, and tail removed by cuts perpendicular to the spine, resulting in a steak.	11
Mantles, octopus or squid. Flesh after removal of viscera and arms.	36
Milt. (in sacs, or testes) (ancillary only).	34
Minced. Ground flesh.	31
Other retained product. If product is not listed on this table, enter code 97 and write a description with product recovery rate next to it in parentheses.	97
Pectoral girdle. Collar bone and associated bones, cartilage and flesh.	15
Roe. Eggs, either loose or in sacs, or skeins (ancillary only).	14
Salted and split. Head removed, belly slit, viscera removed, fillets cut from head to tail but remaining	12
attached near tail. Product salted.	
attached near tail. Product salted. Stomachs. Includes all internal organs (ancillary only)	35
Stomachs. Includes all internal or-	35
Stomachs. Includes all internal organs (ancillary only) Surimi. Paste from fish flesh and	
Stomachs. Includes all internal organs (ancillary only) Surimi. Paste from fish flesh and additives Whole fish/meal. Whole fish destined for meal (includes offsite production.) DO NOT RECORD	30

TABLE 1 TO PART 679—PRODUCT AND DELIVERY CODES—Continued

(These codes describe the condition of the fish at the point it is weighed and recorded)

Product Description	Code
Wings. On skates, side fins are cut off next to body.	13
DISCARD/DISPOSITION CODES	
Whole fish/donated prohibited species. Number of Pacific salmon or Pacific halibut, otherwise required to be discarded, that is donated to charity under a NMFS-authorized program.	86
Whole fish/onboard bait. Whole fish used as bait on board vessel. Not sold.	921
Whole fish/damaged. Whole fish damaged by observer's sampling procedures.	93 ¹
Whole fish/personal use, consumption. Fish or fish products eaten on board or taken off the vessel for personal use. Not sold or utilized as bait	95 ¹
Whole fish, discard, at sea. Whole groundfish and prohibited species discarded by catcher vessels, catcher/processors, motherships, or vessel buying stations. DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	98
Whole fish, discard, infested. Flea-infested fish, parasite-infested fish.	88
Whole fish, discard, decomposed. Decomposed or previously discarded fish	89
Whole fish, discard, onshore. Discard after delivery and before processing by shoreside processors, stationary floating processors and buying stations and inplant discard of whole ground-fish and prohibited species during processing. DO NOT RECORD ON PTR.	99
PRODUCT DESIGNATION CODES	
Ancillary product. A product, such as meal, heads, internal organs, pectoral girdles, or any other product that may be made from the same fish as the primary product.	A
Primary product . A product, such as fillets, made from each fish, with the highest recovery rate.	Р

TABLE 1 TO PART 679—PRODUCT AND DELIVERY CODES—Continued

(These codes describe the condition of the fish at the point it is weighed and recorded)

,	•
Product Description	Code
Reprocessed or rehandled prod- uct. A product, such as meal, that results from processing a pre- viously reported product or from rehandling a previously reported product.	R
PACIFIC HALIBUT IFQ & CDQ CODES The following codes are authorized for IFQ and CDQ reporting of Pacific halibut.	
Gutted, head off. Belly slit and viscera removed. Pacific halibut only.	05
Gutted, head on . Belly slit and viscera removed. Pacific halibut.	04
The following codes are effective through December 31, 2001.	
Whole fish/food fish with ice & slime. Sablefish only.	51
Gutted, head on. Belly slit and viscera removed. Pacific halibut and sablefish.	54
Gutted, head off, with ice & slime. Belly slit and viscera removed. Pacific halibut only.	55
Headed and gutted, Western cut, with ice & slime. Sablefish only.	57
Headed and gutted, Eastern cut, with ice & slime. Sablefish only.	58

¹When using whole fish codes, record round weights not product weights, even if the whole fish is not used.

TABLE 2 TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES FOR FMP SPECIES AND NON-FMP SPECIES

(Codes without asterisks are FMP species— Federal groundfish or Prohibited Species in groundfish fisheries—that must be recorded in R&R systems)

Species description	Code
Atka mackerel (greenling)FLOUNDER	193
Arrowtooth and/or Kamchatka	121
Starry	129
Alaska Plaice	133
Octopus	870
Pacific Cod	110
PollockROCKFISH	270
Aurora	185
Black (BSAI)	142
Blackgill	177
Bocaccio	137
Canary	146
Chilipepper	178

TABLE 2 TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES FOR FMP SPECIES AND NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

(Codes without asterisks are FMP species— Federal groundfish or Prohibited Species in groundfish fisheries—that must be recorded in R&R systems)

Species description	Code	Species de
China	149	Pacific Sand
Copper	138	Ammodytidae)
Darkblotched	159	Pricklebacks,
Dusky	154	eelblennys, c
Greenstriped	135	Shannys (famil
Harlequin	176	Surf smelt (family
Northern	136	GROUP CODES
Pacific Ocean Perch (S. alutus		FOR SORTING S
only)	141	record on ADF&C
Pygmy	179	Demersal shelf
Quillback	147	copper, quillb
Redbanded	153	tiger, yellow-ey
Redstripe	158	Miscellaneous fl
Rosethorn	150	without separat
Rougheye S. Aleutianus	151	Pelagic shelf
Sharpchin	166	yellowtail, wido
Shortbelly	181	Shortraker/roughe
Shortraker (S. Borealis)	152	Slope rockfish (
Silvergray	157	Bocaccio, red
Splitnose	182	chili-pepper,
StripetailThornyhead (all Sebastolobus	183	green-striped, I
	143	redbanded, s
species)	143	nose, stripe
Tiger Vermilion	184	yellowmouth, s
Widow	156	PROHIBITED SPEC
Yelloweye	145	CRAB
Yellowmouth	175	Red king
Yellowtail	155	Blue king
Sablefish (blackcod)	710	Gold/brown king
Sculpins	160	Scarlet king
SHARKS		Bairdi tanner
general	689	Opilio Tanner
Pacific sleeper	692	Tanner, grooved
salmon	690	Tanner, triangle . Pacific halibut
spiny dogfish	691	Pacific herring (fa
Skate, longnose	701	SALMON
Skates, general	_	Chinook
SOLE		Sockeye
Butter	126	Coho
Dover	124	Pink
English	128	Chum
Flathead	122	Steelhead trout
Petrale	131	Additional *non-
Rex	125	(*These species
Rock	123	corded in NMFS
Sand	132	ports but are not
Yellowfin	127	lations of this par
Squia	875	Abalone
Turbot, Greenland	134	Albacore
FORAGE FISH (all species of the		Arctic char, anad
following families)		CLAMS
Bristlemouths, lightfishes, and		Butter
anglemouths (family		Cockle
Gonostomatidae)	209	Eastern softshell
Capelin smelt (family Osmeridae)	516	Geoduck
Deep-sea smelts (family	770	Little-neck
Bathylagidae)	773	Razor
Eulachon smelt (family	E44	Surf
Osmeridae)	511	Coral
Gunnels (family Pholidae)	207	CRAB
Krill (order Euphausiacea)	800	Box
Laternfishes (family <i>Myctophidae</i>)	772	Dungeness
Pacific herring (family Clupeidae)	235	Korean horsehair
Pacific Sand fish (family <i>Trichodontidae</i>)	000	Multispine
і гіспоаоптіаае)	206	Verrilli

TABLE 2 TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES FOR FMP SPECIES AND NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

(Codes without asterisks are FMP species— Federal groundfish or Prohibited Species in groundfish fisheries—that must be recorded in R&R systems)

Species description	Code
Pacific Sand lance (family	
Ammodytidae)	774
Pricklebacks, war-bonnets, eelblennys, cockscombs and	
Shannys (family Stichaeidae)	208
Shannys (family Stichaeidae) Surf smelt (family Osmeridae)	515
GROUP CODES (DO NOT USE	
FOR SORTING SPECIES. Do not	
record on ADF&G fish tickets). Demersal shelf rockfish (china,	
copper, quillback, rosethorn,	
tiger, yellow-eye, canary)	168
Miscellaneous flatfish (all flatfish	
without separate codes)	120
Pelagic shelf rockfish (dusky, yellowtail, widow)	169
Shortraker/rougheye rockfish	171
Slope rockfish (aurora, blackgill,	
Bocaccio, redstripe, silvergray,	
chili-pepper, dark-blotched, green-striped, harlequin, pygmy,	
redbanded, shortbelly, split-	
nose, stripetail, vermillion,	
yellowmouth, sharpchin)	144
PROHIBITED SPECIES CODES	
CRABRed king	921
Blue king	922
Gold/brown king	923
Scarlet king	924
Bairdi tanner Opilio Tanner	931 932
Tanner, grooved	933
Tanner, triangle	934
Pacific halibut	200
Pacific herring (family <i>Clupeidae</i>) SALMON	230
Chinook	410
Sockeye	420
Coho	430
Pink Chum	440 450
Steelhead trout	540
Additional *non-FMP CODES	0.0
(*These species codes may be re-	
corded in NMFS logbooks and re-	
ports but are not required by regulations of this part.)	
Abalone	860
Albacore	720
Arctic char, anadromous	521*
CLAMS	810*
Rutter	820*
Butter	
Butter Cockle Eastern softshell	842*
Cockle Eastern softshell Geoduck	815*
Cockle	815* 840*
Cockle Eastern softshell Geoduck Little-neck Razor	815* 840* 830*
Cockle Eastern softshell Geoduck Little-neck Razor Surf	815* 840*
Cockle Eastern softshell Geoduck Little-neck Razor Surf Coral	815* 840* 830* 812*
Cockle Eastern softshell Geoduck Little-neck Razor Surf Coral CRAB Box	815* 840* 830* 812* 899*
Cockle Eastern softshell Geoduck Little-neck Razor Surf Coral CRAB Box Dungeness	815* 840* 830* 812* 899* 900* 910
Cockle Eastern softshell Geoduck Little-neck Razor Surf Coral CRAB Box	815* 840* 830* 812* 899*

TABLE 2 TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES FOR FMP SPECIES AND NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

(Codes without asterisks are FMP species— Federal groundfish or Prohibited Species in groundfish fisheries—that must be recorded in R&R systems)

Species description	Code
Dolly varden, anadromous	531*
Eels or eel-like fish	210*
Giant grenadier	214*
Greenling, kelp	194*
Greenling, rock	191*
Greenling, whitespot	192*
Grenadier (rattail)	213*
Jellyfish	625*
Lamprey, pacific	600*
Lingcod	130*
Lumpsucker	216*
Mussel, blue	855*
Pacific flatnose	260*

TABLE 2 TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES FOR FMP SPECIES AND NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

(Codes without asterisks are FMP species— Federal groundfish or Prohibited Species in groundfish fisheries—that must be recorded in R&R systems)

Species description	Code
Pacific hagfish	212*
Pacific saury	220*
Pacific tomcod	250*
Prowfish	215*
Rockfish, black	142*
Rockfish, blue	167*
Sardine, Pacific (pilchard)	170*
Scallop, weathervane	850*
Scallop, pink (or calico)	851*
Sea cucumber	895*
Sea urchin, green	893*
Sea urchin, red	892*
Shad	180*

TABLE 2 TO PART 679—SPECIES CODES FOR FMP SPECIES AND NON-FMP SPECIES—Continued

(Codes without asterisks are FMP species— Federal groundfish or Prohibited Species in groundfish fisheries—that must be recorded in R&R systems)

Species description	Code
SHRIMP	
Pink	961*
Sidestripe	962*
Humpy	963*
Coonstripe	964*
Spot	965*
Skilfish	715*
Smelt, surf	515*
Snails	890*
Sturgeon, general	680*

BILLING CODE 3510-22-S

Table 3 to Part 679--Product Recovery Rates for groundfish species and conversion rates for Pacific halibut

	1	Т-	T -	т-	1	1	T	T	T	T-	$\overline{}$	T-	_	_	T-	т—	т-	т—	_	1		
		80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	:	;	:	0.07	:	:		;	:	:	:	:	:	:
			:	!	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	0.32	:		:	:	:
12 Salted & Split	0.45	:	:	;		:	:	:			 :			:	;			:	-	;	;	:
KIRIMI 11	:	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	:	:	:	0.25		:	:	:		:	:		:	:
01 JIAT O\W Ə&H	0.44	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	-			0.50			:		:	0.50			<u> </u>	:
8 H&G EASTERN CUT	0.47	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.50	0.40	0.61	0.56	-	:	:	ï	0.32	0.63	:	:	0.50	:
7 H&G WESTERN CUT	0.57	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.72	09'0	0.50	0.64	0.65	0.71	17.0	0.78	0.72	1	89.0	:		09.0	:
6 H&G WITH ROE	0.63	08.0	0.80	0.80	08.0	08.0	0.80	0.80	0.55	:	0.67	0.70	:	:	:	i	ï	:	:	:	ŀ	ı
S CUTTED HEAD OFF (NET WEIGHT)	ı	ï			:	:	i	:	:	:,	:	;	į	ï	:		:	:	:	i	:	0.1
©∩LLED HEVD ON	0.85	06:0	06'0	06'0	06:0	06'0	06'0	06'0	0.88	0.87	28'0	0.80	0.82	0.82	0.89	0.83	06.0	0.89	0.81	69.0	0.88	06:0
3° 45	86:0	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	86.0	86.0	0.98	0.98	86'0	86.0	96'0	86'0	86.0	86.0	86.0	86:0	86'0	86.0	i
1, 2, 41, 86, 92, 93, 95 WHOLE FISH	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.1	0.1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	i
Species Code	110	121	122	123	124	125	127	134	143	160	193	270	510	311	516	689	200	710	870	878	i	300
FMP SPECIES	PACIFIC COD	ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER	FLATHEAD SOLE	ROCK SOLE	DOVER SOLE	REX SOLE	YELLOWFIN SOLE	GREENLAND TURBOT	THORNYHEAD ROCKFISH	SCULPINS	ATKA MACKBRBL	POLLOCK .	SMELTS	BULACHON	CAPELIN	SHARKS	SKATES	SABLEFISH	OCTOPUS	SQUID	ROCKFISH	PACIFIC HALIBUT Weight
	Species Code L, 2, 41, 86, 92, 93, 95 WHOLE FISH SALTED HEAD ON HAGG WITH ROE HAGG WITH ROE 11 12 12 14 15 16 17 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	MINGS SALITED & SPLIT SALITED & SPLIT SALITED & SPLIT SALITED & SPLIT SALITED SALI	11 13 13 14 15 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	ECIES CONTRIBER 110 120 130 131 131 131 131 131	HCIES CONTRIBUTE CONTRIBUTE	Надражения В сертивенте прои надражения Помования Помо	HACK WICHERS HACK WICH HELD HACK WICH WICH HELD HACK WICH WICH WICH WICH WICH WICH WICH WICH	HOLES HO	13 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Data 17 100	ECIES CONTES CONTES	CONTRES CONT	The Species The Species	Code Code	COD COD	1	COD 110 100 100 100 110	COD COD	THE SET IN THE PROPERTY OF THE	THE SPECIES THE SOLUTION OF T	Column C

679--Product Recovery Rates for groundfish species and conversion rates for Pacific halibut to Part ო Table

					PRODL	PRODUCT CODE	ЭС		
FMP SPECIES	Species Code	MEVI 35	01F 33) t	35 STOMACHS	WVAILLES 36	BYCKBONE KEWONED BILLEKELX 31	88, 89 INFESTED OR DECOMPOSED FISH	DISCVKDS 88' 66
PACIFIC COD	110	0.17	i	i	i	:	0.43	00:0	1.00
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER	121	0.17	;	:	:	ı	;	00:0	00.1
FLATHEAD SOLE	122	0.17	i	:	:	:	į	00.0	00.1
ROCK SOLE	123	0.17	i	ï	:	÷	:	0.00	00:1
DOVER SOLE	124	0.17	÷	:	i	ŀ	:	0.00	00:1
REX SOLE	125	0.17	:				:	0.00	00 -
YELLOWFIN SOLE	127	0.17	:		:		:	0.00	00.1
GREENLAND TURBOT	134	0.17	i	:	i			0.00	1:00
THORNYHEAD ROCKFISH	143	0.17	ı		:			0.00	1.00
SCULPINS	160	0.17	ı	:	:			0.00	1.00
ATKA MACKEREL	193	0.17	i	:	:		ı	0.00	00.1
POLLOCK	270	0.17	i	:	ï	:	0.43	0.00	1.00
SMELTS	510	0.17	i	i				00:0	8-
EULACHON	511	0.17	i	::	i	:		00:00	1.00
CAPELIN	516	0.17	i	:	:		:	00:00	1.00
SHARKS	689	0.17	:	:	i	:		00:0	00'1
SKATES	700	0.17	ı				·	00:00	1:00
SABLEFISH	710	0.17	ı	:	:		i	00:0	1:00
octopus	870	0.17	ı		:	0.85	::	000	00 -
ginds	875	0.17	:		;	87.0	:	00.00	00 -
ROCKFISH	i	:	i		:		i	0.00	1.00
Conversion rates to Net Weight for PACIFIC HALIBUT	200		i		:	ı	ı	00:00	0.75

'Standard pollock surimi rate during January through June
'Standard pollock surimi rate during July through December.
'Standard pollock surimi rate during July through December.
Notes: To obtain round weight of groundfish, divide the product weight of groundfish by the table conversion rate
To obtain IFO net weight of Pacific halibut, multiply the product weight of halibut by the table conversion rate
To obtain round weight from net weight of Pacific halibut, divide net weight by 0.75 or multiply by 1.33333.

BILLING CODE 3510-22-C

TABLE 8 TO PART 679—HARVEST ZONE CODES FOR USE WITH VESSEL **ACTIVITY REPORTS**

Harvest Zone	Description
A1	BSAI EEZ off Alaska
A2	GOA EEZ off Alaska
В	State waters of Alaska
С	State waters other than Alaska

ZONE CODES FOR USE WITH VESSEL **ACTIVITY REPORTS—Continued**

Harvest Zone	Description
D F	Donut Hole Foreign Waters Other than Russia
I	International Waters other than Donut Hole and Seamounts

TABLE 8 TO PART 679—HARVEST TABLE 8 TO PART 679—HARVEST ZONE CODES FOR USE WITH VESSEL **ACTIVITY REPORTS—Continued**

Harvest Zone	Description
R	Russian waters
S	Seamounts in International waters
U	U.S. EEZ other than Alaska

TABLE 9 TO PART 679—REQUIRED LOGBOOKS, REPORTS, FORMS AND ELECTRONIC LOGBOOK AND REPORTS FROM PARTICIPANTS IN THE FEDERAL GROUNDFISH FISHERIES

Requirement Name	Catcher ves- sel	Catcher/Proc- essor	Mothership	Shoreside Processor ³	Buying Sta- tion
Daily Fishing Logbook (DFL) ¹	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Daily Cumulative Production Logbook (DCPL) ¹	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Buying Station Report (BSR)	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
Check-in/Check-out Report	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Optional: Electronic Check-in/out report	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Weekly Production Report (WPR)	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Optional: Electronic WPR	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Shoreside Processor Electronic Logbook Report (SPELR) instead of DCPL and WPR when receiving AFA pollock or pollock harvested in a directed pollock fishery	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
Optional: SPELR instead of DCPL and WPR	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
U.S. Vessel Activity Report (VAR)	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
Daily Production Report (DPR) ²	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Product Transfer Report (PTR)	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Required use AFA and CDQ at-sea scales, including daily scale test, printed scale output, request for inspection of scales and observer station, scale approval sticker	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
VMS when fishing for Atka mackerel or AFA pollock	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO

¹ Two formats of the DFL and catcher/processor DCPL exist: one for trawl gear and one for longline and pot gear. ² DPR is submitted only when specifically requested by Regional Administrator. ³ Also stationary floating processor.

BILLING CODE 3510-22-S

ages
rcent
P
able
etain
R
laska
of A
Gulf
Ĭ
619
Part
ಧ
10
Table

	Other spegies	20	0	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	na ⁽⁹⁾	20
	Aggregated forage, fish	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	. 2	2	2	2	2	۲,
	Atka mackerel	20	0	20	20	20	20	20	20	na ⁽⁹⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	DSR SĘG	10	0	ı	-	ı	-	-	_	10	01	-	-	10	-	-	na ⁽⁹⁾	01	10
ages	SR/RE ERA ⁽³⁾	(3)	0	7	7	7	7	7	na ⁽⁹⁾	(3)	(3)	7	7	(3)	7	7	7	6	(6)
able Percent I SPECIES	Aggregated rockfish ⁽⁸⁾	5	0	15	15	15	15	15	15	. 5	S	15	15	5	15	15	15	\$	\$
III of Alaska Ketainable Percoincident CATCH SPECIES	Sablefish	1	0	7	7	7	7	7	7		1		7	1	7	. 7	7	1	1
1 able 10 to Part 6/9—Gulf of Alaska Ketainable Percentages INCIDENTAL CATCH SPECIES	Arrowtooth	35	na°	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
वर्ग ७/५–	SW flat²	20	0	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	na ⁽⁹⁾	20	20	20	20	20
10 to F	Flathead sole	20	0	na°	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	50
l at	Rex sole	20	0	20	na°	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	DW flat¹	20	0	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	na ⁽⁹⁾	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Pacific cod	na°	S	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	70
	Pollock	20	5	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	na,	70	20	20	70	. 20	70	70	20
SPECIES	Species	Pacific cod	Апоwtooth	Flathead sole	Rex sole	Northem rockfish	Pacific . ocean perch	Thomyhead	Shortraker/ rougheye³)	Atka mackerel	Pollock	Sablefish	Flatfish, deep water(1)	shallow	Rockfish, other(4)	Rockfish, pelagic ⁽⁵⁾	Rockfish, DSR-SEO (6)	ccies (7)	Aggregated amount of non-groundfish species
BASIS	Code	011	121	122	125	136	141	143	152/ 151	193	270	710	Flatfish,	Flatfish, shallow water ⁽²⁾	Rockfish	Rockfish	Rockfish	Other species (7)	Aggrega non-grou species

Nox	Notes to Table 10 to Part 679				
	Deep-water flatfish	Dover sole, Greenland turbot, and deep-sea sole	and deep-sea sol	v	
2	Shallow water flatfish	Flatfish not including deep water flatfish, flathead sole, rex sole, or arrowtooth flounder	ıter flatfish, flathe	and sole, rex sole, or	arrowtooth flounder
3	Shortraker/rougheye rockfish				
	SR/RE	shortraker/rougheye rockfish (171)	(171)		
		shortraker rockfish (152)			
		rougheye rockfish (151)			
	SR/RE ERA	shortraker/rougheye rockfish in the Eastern Regulatory Area	in the Eastern Reg	gulatory Area.	
	Where numerical percentage i	Where numerical percentage is not indicated, the retainable percentage of SR/RE is included under Aggregated Rockfish	ercentage of SR/I	RE is included under	Aggregated Rockfish
4	Other rockfish	Western Regulatory Area		means slope rockfisi	means slope rockfish and demersal shelf rockfish
		Central Regulatory Area	-		
		West Yakutat District			
		Southeast Outside District		means slope rockfish	1
٧	Slope rockfish	S. aurora (aurora)	S. variegatus (harlequin)	narlequin)	S. <u>brevispinis</u> (silvergrey)
		S. melanostomus (blackgill)	S. wilsoni (pygmy)	gmy)	<u>S. diploproa</u> (splitnose)
		S. paucispinis (bocaccio)	S. <u>babcocki</u> (redbanded)	dbanded)	<u>S. saxicola</u> (stripetail)
		S. goodei (chilipepper)	S. proriger (redstripe)	Istripe)	S. <u>miniatus</u> (vermilion)
		S. crameri (darkblotch)	S. zacentrus (sharpchin)	narpchin)	S. <u>reedi</u> (yellowmouth)
		S. elongatus (greenstriped)	S. jordani (shortbelly)	rtbelly)	
		In the Eastern GOA only, Slope rockfish also includes	ope rockfish also	includes S. polyspin	S. polyspinous. (Northern)
٥	Pelagic shelf rockfish	S. ciliatus (dusky)	S. entomelas (widow)	widow)	S. <u>flavidus</u> (yellowtail)
7	Demersal shelf	S. pinniger (canary)	S. maliger (quillback)	llback)	S. <u>ruberrimus</u> (yelloweye)
	TOCKLISH (DOK)	S. nebulosus (china)	S. helvomaculatus (rosethorn)	itus (rosethorn)	
-		S. caurinus (copper)	S. nigrocinctus (tiger)	(tiger)	
		DSR-SEO = Demersal shelf rockfish in the Southeast Outside District	ockfish in the Sou	utheast Outside Distr	ict
∞	Other species	sculpins	skates		octopus

		sharks	squid		
6	Aggregated rockfish	means rockfish of the genera Se	sbastes and Set	means rockfish of the genera <u>Sebastes</u> and <u>Sebastolobus</u> defined at § 679.2 except in:	
		Southeast Outside District (SEO)	0)	where DSR is a separate category for those species marked with a numerical percentage	ecies marked with a
		Eastern Regulatory Area (ERA)	(where SR/RE is a separate category for those species marked with a numerical percentage	pecies marked with a
10	N/A	not applicable			
=	FORAGE FISH (all species of the following families)	of the following families)			
	Bristlemouths, lightfishes, and angl	s, and anglemouths (family Gonostomatidae)	stomatidae)	209	
	Capelin smelt (family Osmeridae)	meridae)		516	
	Deep-sea smelts (family Bathylagidae)	Bathylagidae)		773	
	Eulachon smelt (family Osmeridae)	Jsmeridae)		511	
	Gunnels (family Pholidae)	e)		207	
	Krill (order Euphausiacea)	a)		800	
	Laternfishes (family Myctophidae)	tophidae)		772	
	Pacific herring (family Clupeidae)	lupeidae)		235	
	Pacific Sand fish (family Trichodontidae)	Trichodontidae)		206	
	Pacific Sand lance (family Ammodytidae)	y Ammodytidae)		774	
	Pricklebacks, war-bonnet (family Stichaeidae)	Pricklebacks, war-bonnets, eelblennys, cockscombs and Shannys (family Stichaeidae)	hannys	208	
	Surf smelt (family Osmeridae)	idae)		515	

TABLE 11 TO PART 679—BSAI RETAINABLE PERCENTAGES INCIDENTAL CATCH SPECIES¹

BASIS SPECIES	Pol- lock	Pa- cific cod	Atka mack- erel	Arrow- tooth	Yel- low- fin sole	Other flat- fish ¹	Rock sole	Flat- head sole	Green- land turbot	Sa- ble- fish	Shortraker/ rougheye	Ag- gre- gated Rock- fish ²	Squid	Ag- gre- gate For- age Fish	Other Spe- cies
Pollock (270)	na ⁴	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
Pacific cod (110)	20	na	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
		(4)									_	_			
Atka mackerel (193)	20	20	na 4	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20
Arrowtooth (121)	0	0	0	na ⁽⁴⁾	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Yellowfin sole (127) Other flatfish ¹	20 20	20 20	20 20	35 35	na ⁴ 35	35 na ⁴	35 35	35 35	1 1	1	2 2	5 5	20 20	2 2	20 20
Rock sole	20	20	20	35	35	35	na ⁴	35	1		2	5	20	2	20
Flathead sole	20	20	20	35	35	35	35	na ⁴	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
Greenland turbot	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	na ⁴	15	7	15	20	2	20
Sablefish ⁵	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	na	7	15	20	2	20
										4					
Other rockfish ⁶	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
Other red rockfish-BS7	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	na ⁽⁴⁾	15	20	2	20
Pacific Ocean perch									0.5		_	4-			
(141)	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
Sharpchin (166)/Northern AI (136)	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	7	15	20	2	20
Shortaker/Rougheye Al	20	20	20	33	20	20	20	20	33	13	'	13	20		20
(171)	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	35	15	na 4	5	20	2	20
Squid (875)	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	na ⁴	2	20
Other species 8	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	1	i i	2	5	20	2	na ⁴	
Aggregated amount of															
non-groundfish spe-															
cies	20	20	20	35	20	20	20	20	1	1	2	5	20	2	20

¹For definition of grouped species, see footnotes to Table1 of the GOA groundfish specifications (http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/sustainablefisheries/2000harvestspecs.htm). ²Aggregated rock fish of the genera *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus* except in the Aleutian Islands Subarea where shortraker and rougheye rockfish is a separate category. ³Forage fish are defined at Table 1 to this part. ⁴ na = not applicable ⁵For fixed gear restrictions, see 50 CFR 679.7 (f)(3)(ii) and 679.7 (f)(11).6"Other rockfish" includes all *Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus* species except for Pacific ocean perch; and sharpchin, northern, shortraker, and rougheye rockfish. ⁷ Other red rockfish (Bering Sea) includes shortraker, rougheye, sharpchin, and northern rockfish. ⁸ "Other species" includes sculpins, sharks, skates and octopus. Forage fish, as defined at § 679.2 are not included in the "other species" category.

TABLE 14A TO PART 679--PORT OF LANDING CODES, INCLUDING CDQ AND IFQ PRIMARY PORTS (A) ALASKA

Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code ADF&G	CDQ/IFQ Primary Ports for Ves- sel Clearance (X indicates an au- thorized IFQ port; see § 679.5(I)(5)(vi))			
		Code	CDQ/ IFQ	North Lati- tude	West Lon- gitude	
Adak Akutan Akutan Bay Alitak	186 101 102 103	ADA AKU ALI	х	54°08′05″	165°46′20″	
Anchor Point Anchorage	104 105	ANC				
Angoon Aniak Anvik	106	ANG ANI ANV				
Atka Auke Bay	107 108	ATK				
Baranof Warm Springs Beaver Inlet	109					
Bethel Captains Bay	112	BET				
Chignik Chinitra Bay	113	CHG				
Cordova	115	COR	X	60°33′00″	145°45′00″	
Craig Dillingham	116 117	CRG DIL	X	55°28′30″	133°09′00″	
Douglas Dutch Harbor/Unalaska	118 119 121	DUT	x	53°53′27″	166°32′05″	
Edna Bay		1				

TABLE 14A TO PART 679--PORT OF LANDING CODES, INCLUDING CDQ AND IFQ PRIMARY PORTS (A) ALASKA—Continued

Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code ADF&G	CDQ/IFQ Primary Ports for Vessel Clearance (X indicates an authorized IFQ port; see § 679.5(I)(5)(vi))			
		Code	CDQ/ IFQ	North Lati- tude	West Lon- gitude	
Egegik	122	EGE				
Ekuk		EKU				
Elfin Cove	123	ELF				
Emmonak	105	EMM				
False Pass	125	FSP FBK				
Fairbanks Galena		GAL				
Glacier Bay		GLB				
Glennallen		GLN				
Gustavus	127	GUS				
Haines	128	HNS				
Halibut Cove	130					
Hollis	131			50000/40#		
Homer Hoonah	132 133	HOM HNH	X	59°38′40″	151°33′00″	
Hydaburg	133	HYD				
Hyder	134	HDR				
Ikatan Bay	135					
Juneau	136	JNU				
Kake	137	KAK				
Kaltag		KAL				
Kasilof	138	KAS				
Kenai	139	KEN				
Kenai River	140	LCTN	,	FF000/00//	404000/45"	
Ketchikan	141	KTN KCO	X X	55°20′30″	131°38′45″	
King Cove King Salmon	142 143	KNG	^	55°03′20″	162°19′00″	
Kipnuk	144	INIO				
Klawock	145	KLA				
Kotzebue	1.10	KOT				
La Conner		LAC				
Mekoryuk	147					
Metlakatla	148	MET				
Moser Bay		MOS				
Naknek	149	NAK				
Nenana	450	NEN				
Nikiski (or Nikishka) Ninilchik	150 151	NIK NIN				
Nome	152	NOM				
Nunivak Island	132	NUN				
Old Harbor	153	OLD				
Other/Unknown ¹	499	UNK				
Pelican	155	PEL	X	57°57′30″	136°13′30″	
Petersburg	156	PBG	X	56°48′10″	132°58′00″	
Point Baker	157	D.1.				
Port Alexander	158	PAL PTA				
Port Armstrong Port Bailey	159	PTB				
Port Graham	160	GRM				
Port Lions	100	LIO				
Port Moller		MOL				
Port Protection	161					
Resurrection Bay	163					
Sand Point	164	SPT	X	55°20′15″	160°30′00″	
Savoonga	165	0.57				
Seldovia Seward	166	SEL SEW		60°06′30″	149°26′30″	
Seward	167 168	SEW	X X	57°03′	149°26'30° 135°20′	
Skagway	169	SKG	^	37 03	133 20	
Soldotna	109	SOL				
St. George	170	STG				
St. Lawrence	171					
St. Mary		STM				
St. Paul	172	STP	X	57°07′20″	170°16′30″	
Tee Harbor	173					
Tenakee Springs	174	TEN				
Thorne Bay	175	1				

TABLE 14A TO PART 679--PORT OF LANDING CODES, INCLUDING CDQ AND IFQ PRIMARY PORTS (A) ALASKA—Continued

Port Name	NMFS Code	ADF&G Code ADF&G	sel Cle	IFQ Primary Poearance (X indicated IFQ portions 679.5(I)(5)(V	cates an au- t; see §
		Code	CDQ/ IFQ	North Lati- tude	West Lon- gitude
Togiak	176	TOG			
Toksook Bay	177				
Tununak	178				
Ugadaga Bay	179				
Ugashik		UGA			
Unalakleet		UNA			
Valdez	181	VAL			
Wasilla		WAS			
Whittier	183	WHT			
Wrangell	184	WRN			
Yakutat	185	YAK	X	59°33′	139°44′

¹To report a landing at a location not currently assigned a location code number: use the code for "Other" for the state or country at which the landing occurs and notify NMFS of the actual location so that we may update our list. For example, to report a landing for Levelock, Alaska if there is currently no code assigned, use "499" "Other, AK".

TABLE 19 TO PART 679—SEABIRD AVOIDANCE GEAR CODES

Code	Seabird Avoidance Gear
1	Bird streamer line. Tow a streamer line or lines during deployment of gear to prevent birds from taking hooks. Streamer line consists of three components: a length of line, streamers attached along a portion of the length and one or more float devices at the terminal end. This device can be single or paired.
2	Buoy bag, bird bag, or other float device. Tow a buoy, board, stick or other device during deployment of gear, at a distance appropriate to prevent birds from taking baited hooks. Each of these devices consist of two components: a length of line (without streamers attached), and one or more float devices at the terminal end. Multiple devices may be used.
3	Lining tube and /or line shooter. Deploy hooks underwater through a lining tube at a depth sufficient to prevent birds from settling on hooks during deployment of gear.
4	Combination of devices. Any combination of the above devices (codes 1, 2, and / or 3).
9	No bird deterrent device deployed.
0	Night fishing Deploy gear only during the hours specified in § 679.24 (e)(3) using only the minium vessel's lights necessary for safety.

§§ 679.1, 679.2, 679.4, 679.5, 679.6, 679.7, 679.20, 679.21, 679.22, 679.23, 679.24, 679.26, 679.30, 679.32, 679.41, 679.43, 679.50, and Figure 3 to Part 679 [Amended]

15. At each of the locations shown in the "Location" column, remove the

phrase indicated in the "Remove" column and replace it with the phrase indicated in the "Add" column.

BILLING CODE 3510–22–S

LOCATION	REMOVE	ADD	FREQUENCY
§ 679.1(f)	(applicable through December 31, 1997)	(applicable through December 31, 2002)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area endorsement	means a	means (for purposes of groundfish LLP)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area endorsement, paragraph (3)	Central Area of the Gulf of Alaska	Central GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area endorsement, paragraph (5)	Western Area of the Gulf of Alaska	Western GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area/species endorsement, paragraph (1)	Aleutian Islands brown king	Aleutian Islands brown king (see Figure 15 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area/species endorsement, paragraph (2)	Aleutian Islands red king	Aleutian Islands red king (see Figure 15 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area/species endorsement, paragraph (3)	Bristol Bay red king	Bristol Bay red king (see Figure 15 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area/species endorsement, paragraph (4)	Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area C. opilio and C. bairdi	Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area <u>C.</u> opilio and <u>C.</u> bairdi (see Figure 16 to this part)	1

§ 679.2 Definition for Area/species endorsement, paragraph (5)	Norton Sound red king and Norton Sound blue king	Norton Sound red king and Norton Sound blue king (see Figure 15 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area/species endorsement, paragraph (6)	Pribilof red king and Pribilof blue king	Pribilof red king and Pribilof blue king (see Figure 15 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Area/species endorsement, paragraph (7)	St. Matthew blue king	St. Matthew blue king (see Figure 15 to this part)	. 1
§ 679.2 Definition for Authorized distributor	taken as	taken as incidental catch	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Authorized fishing gear	limitations) means	limitations and Table 15 to this part for gear codes) means	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Buying station	shoreside processor	shoreside processor, stationary floating processor,	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Central Gulf or GOA Central Regulatory Area	Central Gulf or GOA Central Regulatory Area	Central GOA Regulatory Area	1
§ 679.2 Definition for CDQ number or group number	CDQ number or group number	CDQ group number	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Clearing officer	ports listed in § 679.5(1)(3)(vi ii)	ports listed in Table 14 to this part	1

§ 679.2 Definition for Crab species	Crab species means	Crab species means (see also king crab and tanner crab)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Directed fishing, subparagraph (1)	maximum retainable bycatch amount	maximum retainable amount	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Eastern Gulf or GOA Eastern Regulatory Area	Eastern Gulf or GOA Eastern Regulatory Area	Eastern GOA Regulatory Area	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Eligible applicant	means a	means (for purposes of the LLP program) a	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Eligible community	means a	means (for purposes of the CDQ program) a	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Federal waters	EEZ off Alaska	EEZ off Alaska (see also reporting area)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Fishing day	means a	means (for purposes of Subpart E) a	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Fishing month	refers to	means (for purposes of subpart E) a	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Food bank distributor	relief agencies	relief agencies (see § 679.26)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Food bank network	relief agencies	relief agencies (see § 679.26)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for groundfish license	means a	means (for purposes of the LLP program) a	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Halibut CDQ fishing, paragraph (1)(ii)	maximum retainable bycatch amounts	maximum retainable amounts	1

§ 679.2 Definition for Hunger relief agency	free of charge	free of charge (see § 679.26)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for IFQ regulatory area, paragraph (1)	chapter III of this title	chapter III of this title (see also Figure 15 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for IFQ regulatory area, paragraph (2)	limited entry program	limited entry program (see Figure 14 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Manager	shoreside processor	shoreside processor, stationary floating processor	2
§ 679.2 Definition for Observer	vessels or shoreside processors	vessels, shoreside processors, or stationary floating processors	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Observer contractor	vessels and shoreside processors	vessels, shoreside processors, or stationary floating processors	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Red King Crab Savings Area (RKCSA) of the BSAI	(see § 679.22(a)(3))	(see § 679.22(a)(3) and Figure 11 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Red King Crab Savings Subarea (RKCSS) of the BSAI	(see §679.21(e)(3) (ii)(B))	(see § 679.21(e)(3) (ii)(B)) and Figure 11 to this part)	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Resident fisherman	means an	means (for purposes of the CDQ Program) an	1

-			
§ 679.2 Definition for Rockfish, paragraph (1)	For the Gulf of Alaska	For the GOA	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Rockfish, paragraph (2)	For the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area	For the BSAI	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Southeast Outside District of the GOA	Eastern Regulatory Area	Eastern GOA Regulatory Area	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Tender vessel	shoreside processor	shoreside processor, stationary floating processor,	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Transfer, paragraph (1)	or shoreside processor	shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor,	
§ 679.2 Definition for Transfer, paragraph (1)	at any shoreside processor	at any shoreside processor, stationary floating processor,	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Transfer, paragraph (2)	at any shoreside processor	at any shoreside processor, stationary floating processor,	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Unsorted codend	mothership or shoreside processor	mothership, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor	1

§ 679.2 Definition for Vessel Activity Report (VAR)	(see § 679.5)	(see § 679.5(k))	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Vessel operations category	(see § 679.4)	(see § 679.5(b)(3))	1
§ 679.2 Definition for West Yakutat District of the GOA	GOA Eastern Regulatory Area	Eastern GOA Regulatory Area	1
§ 679.2 Definition for Western Gulf or GOA Western Regulatory Areas	Western Gulf or GOA Western Regulatory Areas	Western GOA Regulatory Area	1
§ 679.4(b)(4)(ii), (f)(4)(ii)	RAM Division	RAM Program	1
§ 679.4(f)(1)	or vessel of the United States operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters	or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.4(f)(2)(vi)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.4(f)(6)(i)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.4(j)	Salmon donation program permits	Prohibited species donation program permits	1

§ 679.4(k)(1)(i)	issued by NMFS to a qualified person	issued by NMFS	1
§ 679.4(k)(4)(ii)(C)(1), (2), (3), and (4)	Western Area of the Gulf of Alaska	Western GOA regulatory area	once for $(\underline{1})$, $(\underline{2})$, $(\underline{4})$; twice for $(\underline{3})$
§ 679.4(k)(4)(ii)(D)(1), (2), and (3)	Central Area of the Gulf of Alaska	Central GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.6 (b) (7) introductory text, (d) (1) (iii), (d) (1) (v), (d) (1) (vi), (d) (2), (e) introductory text, (e) (1), (e) (2), (e) (3), (e) (4), (e) (5), (e) (7), (e) (8)	experimental fishing	exempted fishing	1
§ 679.6(b) introductory text, (b)(3), (b)(9), (d)(1) introductory text	experimental fishing	exempted fishing	2
§ 679.6(f)	Experimental fishing	Exempted fishing	2
§ 679.6(f)	Experimental fishing	Exempted fishing	1
§ 679.7(a)(15)	or vessel of the United States operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters	or stationary floating processor	1

§ 679.7(a)(16)	maximum retainable groundfish bycatch amount	maximum retainable groundfish amount	1
§ 679.7(d)(16)	retainable bycatch amounts	maximum retainable amounts	1
§ 679.7(d)(20)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor, stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.8	§ 600.740	§ 600.730	1
§ 679.20(a)(4)(i) heading	GOA Eastern Area	Eastern GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.20(a)(4)(i) text	Eastern Area of the GOA	Eastern GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.20(a)(4)(ii) heading	GOA Central and Western Areas	Central and western GOA regulatory areas	1
§ 679.20(a)(4)(ii) (A)	Central and Western Areas of the GOA	Central and western GOA regulatory areas	1
§ 679.20(a)(4)(ii) (A)	Central and Western Areas	Central and western GOA regulatory areas	1
§ 679.20(e) heading	Maximum retainable bycatch amounts	Maximum retainable amounts	1
§ 679.20(e)(1), (e)(2)(i), (e)(2)(ii), (e)(2)(iii)	maximum retainable bycatch amount	maximum retainable amount	1
§ 679.20(e)(1)	bycatch species or species group	incidental catch species	1

	I	I .	
§ 679.20(e)(2)(i) (e)(2)(ii) (e)(2)(iii)	bycatch species	incidental catch species	1
§ 679.20(e)(2)(i) (e)(2)(ii) (e)(2)(iii)	individual retainable bycatch amount	individual retainable amount	1
§ 679.21(d)(4)(iii) (A)	GOA Eastern Regulatory Area	Eastern GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.22(a)(3)	§ 679.21(e)(4)(i i)(B)	§ 679.21(e)(3)(ii)(B)	1
§ 679.22(a)(11)(iv) (B) introductory text	SCA	SCA (see Figure 20 to this part)	1
§ 679.22(b)(3)(iii)(A)	defined at § 679.23(d)(3) of this part	defined at § 679.23(d)(3) and Figure 20 to this part,	1
§ 679.22(b)(3)(iii) (B) introductory text	Shelikof Strait conservation area	Shelikof Strait conservation area (see Figure 19 to this part)	1
§ 679.23(h)(1)	Western and Central Regulatory Areas of the GOA	Western and Central GOA regulatory areas	1
§ 679.23(h)(2)	Western Regulatory Area of the GOA	Western GOA regulatory area	2
§ 679.23(h)(3)	Central Regulatory Area of the GOA	Central GOA regulatory area	2

<pre>\$ 679.24(c)(2) heading, (c)(2)(i)(A)</pre>	GOA Eastern Area	Eastern GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.24(c)(2)(ii) (A), (B)	GOA Eastern Regulatory Area	Eastern GOA regulatory area	. 1
§ 679.24(c)(3) heading	GOA Central and Western Areas	Central and Western GOA regulatory areas	1
§ 679.24(c)(3)	GOA Central and Western Regulatory Areas	Central and western GOA regulatory areas	1
§ 679.24(d)(2) introductory text	in this paragraph (d)	in this paragraph (d) and in Figure 7 to this part	1
§ 679.26(b)(3) heading	SDP Permit	PSD Permit	1
§ 679.26(c)(3)	until 1 year after	until 3 years after	1
§ 679.30(a)(5)(i)(B) heading	Shoreside processors	shoreside processors or stationary floating processors	1
§ 679.30(a)(5)(i)(B)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.32(c)	shoreside processors	shoreside processors or stationary floating processors	1

§	Shoreside	shoreside	1
8 679.32(c)(3)headin g	processors and vessels of the United States operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters	processors and stationary floating processors	1
§ 679.32(c)(3) introductory text .	shoreside processor or the operator of a vessel of the U.S. operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.32(d)(1)	shoreside processor or the operator of a vessel of the U.S. operating solely as a mothership in Alaska State waters	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.32(f)(1)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1.
§ 679.32(f)(3)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	2
§ 679.41(e)(2)(iii)	Central Gulf area	Central GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.41(e)(2)(iv)	Western Gulf area	Western GOA regulatory area	1

§ 679.43(a)	under part 679 of this chapter	under this subpart D as well as portions of subpart C of this part	1
§ 679.50(c)(1)(vi)	Eastern Regulatory Area of the GOA	Eastern GOA regulatory area	1
§ 679.50(c)(3)(iii)	shoreside processor or to a mothership processor vessel in Alaska State waters	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.50(d) introductory text heading	shoreside processors	shoreside processors and stationary floating processors	1
§ 679.50(d) introductory text and (d)(4)(i)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.50(e)(2), (g)	vessels or shoreside processors	vessels, shoreside processors or stationary floating processors	1
§ 679.50(f)(2) heading	Shoreside processor	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1

§ 679.50 (f)(2)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.50(f)(2)(iii) (A), (f)(2)(iv), (f)(2)(v)	shoreside processor's	shoreside processor's or stationary floating processor's	1
§ 679.50(h)(2)(i)(A)(<u>4</u>)	vessel or shoreside processor	vessel, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.50(i)(2)(v)(A)	shoreside processor	shoreside processor or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.50(i)(2)(v)(C)	vessels and/or shoreside processors	vessels, shoreside processors and/or stationary floating processors	1
§ 679.50(i)(2)(xiv)(B), (C), and (D)	vessel or shoreside processor	vessel, shoreside processor, or stationary floating processor	1
§ 679.50(i)(2)(xiv) (G)(<u>3</u>) and (<u>4</u>)	Shoreside processors	Shoreside processors or stationary floating processors	1
§ 679.50(j)(4)(i)	vessels and shoreside processors	vessels, shoreside processors, and stationary floating processors	1

SEC. 303. CONTENTS OF FISHERY MANAGEMENT PLANS 16 U.S.C. 1853

95-354, 99-659, 101-627, 104-297

- **(a) REQUIRED PROVISIONS.**—Any fishery management plan which is prepared by any Council, or by the Secretary, with respect to any fishery, shall—
- (1) contain the conservation and management measures, applicable to foreign fishing and fishing by vessels of the United States, which are--
 - (A) necessary and appropriate for the conservation and management of the fishery to prevent overfishing and rebuild overfished stocks, and to protect, restore, and promote the long-term health and stability of the fishery;
 - (B) described in this subsection or subsection (b), or both; and
 - (C) consistent with the national standards, the other provisions of this Act, regulations implementing recommendations by international organizations in which the United States participates (including but not limited to closed areas, quotas, and size limits), and any other applicable law;
- (2) contain a description of the fishery, including, but not limited to, the number of vessels involved, the type and quantity of fishing gear used, the species of fish involved and their location, the cost likely to be incurred in management, actual and potential revenues from the fishery, any recreational interest in the fishery, and the nature and extent of foreign fishing and Indian treaty fishing rights, if any;
- (3) assess and specify the present and probable future condition of, and the maximum sustainable yield and optimum yield from, the fishery, and include a summary of the information utilized in making such specification;
 - (4) assess and specify-
 - (A) the capacity and the extent to which fishing vessels of the United States, on an annual basis, will harvest the optimum yield specified under paragraph (3),
 - (B) the portion of such optimum yield which, on an annual basis, will not be harvested by fishing vessels of the United States and can be made available for foreign fishing, and
 - (C) the capacity and extent to which United States fish processors, on an annual basis, will process that portion of such optimum yield that will be harvested by fishing vessels of the United States:
- (5) specify the pertinent data which shall be submitted to the Secretary with respect to commercial, recreational, and charter fishing in the fishery, including, but not limited to,

16 U.S.C. 1853

information regarding the type and quantity of fishing gear used, catch by species in numbers of fish or weight thereof, areas in which fishing was engaged in, time of fishing, number of hauls, and the estimated processing capacity of, and the actual processing capacity utilized by, United States fish processors;

- (6) consider and provide for temporary adjustments, after consultation with the Coast Guard and persons utilizing the fishery, regarding access to the fishery for vessels otherwise prevented from harvesting because of weather or other ocean conditions affecting the safe conduct of the fishery; except that the adjustment shall not adversely affect conservation efforts in other fisheries or discriminate among participants in the affected fishery;
- (7) describe and identify essential fish habitat for the fishery based on the guidelines established by the Secretary under section 305(b)(1)(A), minimize to the extent practicable adverse effects on such habitat caused by fishing, and identify other actions to encourage the conservation and enhancement of such habitat;
- (8) in the case of a fishery management plan that, after January 1, 1991, is submitted to the Secretary for review under section 304(a) (including any plan for which an amendment is submitted to the Secretary for such review) or is prepared by the Secretary, assess and specify the nature and extent of scientific data which is needed for effective implementation of the plan;
- (9) include a fishery impact statement for the plan or amendment (in the case of a plan or amendment thereto submitted to or prepared by the Secretary after October 1, 1990) which shall assess, specify, and describe the likely effects, if any, of the conservation and management measures on--
 - (A) participants in the fisheries and fishing communities affected by the plan or amendment; and
 - (B) participants in the fisheries conducted in adjacent areas under the authority of another Council, after consultation with such Council and representatives of those participants;
- (10) specify objective and measurable criteria for identifying when the fishery to which the plan applies is overfished (with an analysis of how the criteria were determined and the relationship of the criteria to the reproductive potential of stocks of fish in that fishery) and, in the case of a fishery which the Council or the Secretary has determined is approaching an overfished condition or is overfished, contain conservation and management measures to prevent overfishing or end overfishing and rebuild the fishery;
- (11) establish a standardized reporting methodology to assess the amount and type of bycatch occurring in the fishery, and include conservation and management measures that, to the extent practicable and in the following priority--
 - (A) minimize bycatch; and

- (B) minimize the mortality of bycatch which cannot be avoided;
- (12) assess the type and amount of fish caught and released alive during recreational fishing under catch and release fishery management programs and the mortality of such fish, and include conservation and management measures that, to the extent practicable, minimize mortality and ensure the extended survival of such fish;
- (13) include a description of the commercial, recreational, and charter fishing sectors which participate in the fishery and, to the extent practicable, quantify trends in landings of the managed fishery resource by the commercial, recreational, and charter fishing sectors; and
- (14) to the extent that rebuilding plans or other conservation and management measures which reduce the overall harvest in a fishery are necessary, allocate any harvest restrictions or recovery benefits fairly and equitably among the commercial, recreational, and charter fishing sectors in the fishery.

97-453, 99-659, 101-627, 102-251, 104-297

- **(b) DISCRETIONARY PROVISIONS.**--Any fishery management plan which is prepared by any Council, or by the Secretary, with respect to any fishery, may--
- (1) require a permit to be obtained from, and fees to be paid to, the Secretary, with respect to--
 - (A) any fishing vessel of the United States fishing, or wishing to fish, in the exclusive economic zone [or special areas,]* or for anadromous species or Continental Shelf fishery resources beyond such zone [or areas]*;
 - (B) the operator of any such vessel; or
 - (C) any United States fish processor who first receives fish that are subject to the plan;
- (2) designate zones where, and periods when, fishing shall be limited, or shall not be permitted, or shall be permitted only by specified types of fishing vessels or with specified types and quantities of fishing gear;
- (3) establish specified limitations which are necessary and appropriate for the conservation and management of the fishery on the--
 - (A) catch of fish (based on area, species, size, number, weight, sex, bycatch, total biomass, or other factors);
 - (B) sale of fish caught during commercial, recreational, or charter fishing, consistent with any applicable Federal and State safety and quality requirements; and

- (C) transshipment or transportation of fish or fish products under permits issued pursuant to section 204;
- (4) prohibit, limit, condition, or require the use of specified types and quantities of fishing gear, fishing vessels, or equipment for such vessels, including devices which may be required to facilitate enforcement of the provisions of this Act;
- (5) incorporate (consistent with the national standards, the other provisions of this Act, and any other applicable law) the relevant fishery conservation and management measures of the coastal States nearest to the fishery;
- (6) establish a limited access system for the fishery in order to achieve optimum yield if, in developing such system, the Council and the Secretary take into account--
 - (A) present participation in the fishery,
 - (B) historical fishing practices in, and dependence on, the fishery,
 - (C) the economics of the fishery,
 - (D) the capability of fishing vessels used in the fishery to engage in other fisheries,
 - (E) the cultural and social framework relevant to the fishery and any affected fishing communities, and
 - (F) any other relevant considerations;
- (7) require fish processors who first receive fish that are subject to the plan to submit data (other than economic data) which are necessary for the conservation and management of the fishery;
- (8) require that one or more observers be carried on board a vessel of the United States engaged in fishing for species that are subject to the plan, for the purpose of collecting data necessary for the conservation and management of the fishery; except that such a vessel shall not be required to carry an observer on board if the facilities of the vessel for the quartering of an observer, or for carrying out observer functions, are so inadequate or unsafe that the health or safety of the observer or the safe operation of the vessel would be jeopardized;
- (9) assess and specify the effect which the conservation and management measures of the plan will have on the stocks of naturally spawning anadromous fish in the region;
- (10) include, consistent with the other provisions of this Act, conservation and management measures that provide harvest incentives for participants within each gear group to employ fishing practices that result in lower levels of bycatch or in lower levels of the mortality of bycatch;

EFFECTIVE DATE: This declaration of emergency shall become effective December 13, 2001.

Ann M. Veneman,

Secretary of Agriculture.
[FR Doc. 01–31365 Filed 12–19–01; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3410–34–U

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Hood/Willamette Resource Advisory Committee (RAC); Meeting

AGENCY: Forest Service, USDA.

ACTION: Meeting.

SUMMARY: The Hood/Willamette Resource Advisory Committee (RAC) will meet on Thursday and Friday, January 24-25, 2001. The meeting is scheduled to begin at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday and 8 a.m. on Friday, and will conclude at approximately 5 p.m. on Thursday and 12 p.m. on Friday. The meeting will be held at the Linn County Fair and Expo Center; 3700 Knox Butte Road; Albany, Oregon; (541) 926-4314. The tentative agenda includes: (1) Training on Federal Advisory Committee Act regulations; (2) Orientation on operation, roles, and responsibilities of the RAC; (3) Project submission and approval process; (4) Public Forum; (5) Training on collaboration; (6) Election of RAC chairperson.

The Public Forum is tentatively scheduled to begin at 3:30 p.m. on Thursday. Time allotted for individual presentations will be limited to 3–4 minutes. Written comments are encouraged, particularly if the material cannot be presented within the time limits for the Public Forum. Written comments may be submitted prior to the January 24th meeting by sending them to Designated Federal Official Donna Short at the address given below.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For more information regarding this meeting, contact Designated Federal Official Donna Short; Sweet Home Ranger District; 3225 Highway 20; Sweet Home, Oregon 97386; (541) 367–9220.

Dated: December 14, 2001.

Y. Robert Iwamoto,

 $\label{eq:condition} Acting Forest Supervisor. \\ [FR Doc. 01–31324 Filed 12–19–01; 8:45 am]$

BILLING CODE 3410-11-M

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Forest Service

Madera and Fresno County Resource Advisory Committees; Meeting

AGENCY: Forest Service, USDA.

ACTION: Notice of Resource Advisory

Committee meeting.

SUMMARY: Pursuant to the authorities in the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972 (Pub. L. 92-463) and under the Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-393) the Sierra National Forest's Resource Advisory Committees (RAC) for Madera and Fresno Counties will meet on January 12, 2002. The Madera Resource Advisory Committee will meet at the Mariposa/Minarets Ranger Station in North Fork, CA. The Fresno County Resource Advisory Committee will meet at the Pineridge/ Kings River Ranger Station in Prather, CA. The purpose of the meetings is to provide an overview of Resource Advisory Committee roles and responsibilities and to determine how the RAC will conduct business for future meetings.

DATES: Both the Madera and the Fresno meetings will be held on January 12, 2002. The meetings will be held from 8 a.m. To 4 p.m.

ADDRESSES: The Madera County RAC meeting will be held at the Mariposa/Minarets Ranger Station, 57003 Road 225, North Fork CA. The Fresno County RAC meeting will be held at the Pineridge/Kings River Ranger Station, 29688 Auberry Road, Prather CA.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Sue Exline, USDA, Sierra National Forest, 1600 Tollhouse Road, Clovis, CA 93611 (559) 297–0706 ext. 4804 e-MAIL skexline@fs.fed.us.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Agenda items to be covered include: (1) Roles and responsibility of Advisory Committee; (2) Flow of work; (3) Project process, submission forms and deadlines; (4) Election of RAC chairperson; (5) Public comment. The meeting is open to the public. Public input opportunity will be provided and individuals will have the opportunity to address the Committee at that time.

Dated: December 14, 2001.

James L. Boynton,

Forest Supervisor.

[FR Doc. 01–31323 Filed 12–19–01; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3410-11-M

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

[I.D. 121401D]

Proposed Information Collection; Comment Request; Alaska Region Logbook Family of Forms

AGENCY: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Department of Commerce, as part of its continuing effort to reduce paperwork and respondent burden, invites the general public and other Federal agencies to take this opportunity to comment on proposed and/or continuing information collections, as required by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, Pub. L. 104–13 (44 U.S.C. 3506 (c)(2)(A)).

DATES: Written comments must be submitted on or before February 19, 2002.

ADDRESSES: Direct all written comments to Madeleine Clayton, Departmental Paperwork Clearance Officer, Department of Commerce, Room 6086, 14th and Constitution Avenue NW, Washington DC 20230 (or via Internet at MClayton@doc.gov).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Requests for additional information or copies of the information collection instrument(s) and instructions should be directed to Patsy A. Bearden, F/ AKR2, P.O. Box 21668, Juneau, AK

99802-1668 (telephone 907-586-7008).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Abstract

NMFS manages the U.S. groundfish fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) off Alaska under the Fishery Management Plan for Groundfish of the Gulf of Alaska and the Fishery Management Plan for the Groundfish Fishery of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Area (FMPs). The North Pacific Fishery Management Council prepared the FMPs pursuant to the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Regulations implementing the FMPs are at 50 CFR part 679.

The recordkeeping and reporting requirements at 50 CFR part 679.5 form the basis for this collection of information. The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Alaska Region requests information from participating groundfish fishermen which, upon receipt, results in an increasingly more efficient and accurate database. The collection is necessary for the management and monitoring of the groundfish fisheries of the EEZ off

Alaska for purposes of conservation of the fisheries.

II. Method of Collection

Daily logbooks and paper forms are required from participants, and methods of submittal include paper logbooks, facsimile transmission of paper forms, and electronic reporting. The specific types of reporting required are identified below in the section for "Estimated Time Per Response."

III. Data

OMB Number: 0648–0213.
Form Number: None.
Type of Review: Regular submission.
Affected Public: Individuals or
households, business or other for-profit
organizations.

Estimated Number of Respondents: 1,033.

Estimated Time Per Response: 35 minutes for Weekly Cumulative Mothership ADF&G Fish Tickets; 14 minutes for U.S. Vessel Activity Report; 18 minutes for Catcher Vessel trawl gear daily fishing logbook (DFL); 28 minutes for Catcher Vessel longline and pot gear DFL; 30 minutes for Catcher/processor trawl gear daily cumulative production logbook (DCPL); 41 minutes for Catcher/ processor longline and pot gear DCPL; 31 minutes for Shoreside processor DCPL; 31 minutes for Mothership DCPL; 8 minutes for Shoreside Processor Check-in/Check-out Report; 7 minutes for Mothership or Catcher/processor Check-in/Check-out Report; 11 minutes for Product transfer report; 17 minutes for Weekly Production Report; 11 minutes for Daily Production Report; estimated time to electronically submit the weekly production report (5 min./ report); 5 minutes to electronically submit the check-in/check-out report; 23 minutes for buying station report.

Estimated Total Annual Burden Hours: 45,086.

Estimated Total Annual Cost to Public: \$215,786.

IV. Request for Comments

Comments are invited on: (a) whether the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including whether the information shall have practical utility; (b) the accuracy of the agency's estimate of the burden (including hours and cost) of the proposed collection of information; (c) ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (d) ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information on respondents, including through the use of automated collection techniques

or other forms of information technology.

Comments submitted in response to this notice will be summarized and/or included in the request for OMB approval of this information collection; they also will become a matter of public record.

Dated: December 13, 2001.

Gwellnar Banks,

Management Analyst, Office of the Chief Information Officer.

[FR Doc. 01–31396 Filed 12–19–01; 8:45 am] BILLING CODE 3510–22–8

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Department of the Army; Corps of Engineers

Intent To Prepare a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Mississippi River Diversion Near Benny's Bay, Ecosystem Restoration Analysis, Mississippi River Delta, LA

AGENCY: Army Corps of Engineers, DoD. **ACTION:** Notice of intent.

SUMMARY: Estimates show that approximately 30 square miles of coastal wetlands convert to open water in Louisiana each year. The causes of the wetland loss are varied and complex, depending upon wetland location and type. Wetland loss has been attributed to the loss of freshwater, nutrient, and sediment input from the Mississippi River due the construction of flood protection levees, salt water intrusion, oil and gas access canals, navigation channels, subsidence, and sea level rise. The loss of wetlands has serious negative impacts to fish and wildlife populations, hurricane protection, and the economy of Louisiana and the nation. Many believe that reestablishment of freshwater. nutrient, and sediment flows from the Mississippi River into degraded wetlands would restore and sustain coastal wetland ecosystem structure and function that have been lost.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Questions concerning the EIS should be addressed to Mr. Michael Salyer at (504) 862–2037. Mr. Salyer may also be reached at fax number (504) 862–2572 or by e-mail at michael.r.salyer@mvn02.usace.army.mil. Mr. Salyer's address is U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, PM–RS, P.O. Box 60267, New Orleans, Louisiana 70160–0267.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

1. Authority. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District, at the

direction of the Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force, is initiating this study under the authority of the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act, Pub. L. 101–646. This act includes funds for the planning of measures for the creation, restoration, protection and enhancement of coastal wetlands.

- 2. Proposed Action. The proposed action would restore, enhance, and sustain the coastal wetlands ecosystem east of the Mississippi River in Mississippi River Delta, Louisiana. This ecosystem is located in Region 2, Mississippi River Delta, Plaquemines Parish. The diversion inlet would be located on the east bank of the Mississippi River at Mile 7.5 above Head of Passes. This action would likely utilize the nutrients, freshwater, and sediment of the Mississippi River for this restoration. This proposed action is intended to reestablish ecosystem functions. This proposed action would restore the wetland acreage and biodiversity of the Mississippi River Delta. Environmental analysis would be used to determine the most practical plan, which would provide for the greatest overall public benefit. The recommended plan would restore degraded wetlands with the least adverse impacts to stakeholder interests.
- 3. Alternatives. Alternatives recommended for consideration presently include the construction of a river diversion structure in the vicinity of Benny's Bay, dedicated dredging to construct wetlands, the construction of outfall management structures, and combinations of the above. Various capacities for the diversion structure would be investigated. Various increments of dedicated dredging and increments of long-term diversion amounts would also be investigated.
- 4. *Scoping*. Scoping is the process for determining the scope of alternatives and significant issues to be addressed in the EIS. For this analysis, a letter will be sent to all parties believed to have an interest in the analysis, requesting their input on alternatives and issues to be evaluated. The letter will also notify interested parties of public scoping meetings that will be held in the local area. Notices will also be sent to local news media. All interested parties are invited to comment at this time, and anyone interested in this study should request to be included in the study mailing list.

A public scoping meeting will be held in the early part of 2002. The meeting will be held in Plaquemines parish, Louisiana. Additional meetings could be held, depending upon interest and if it